

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Battalion, 9th Marines  
Marine No. 24  
c/o PFC, San Francisco 96601

3:JDS:ipi  
005750  
7 Nov 1965

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Command Chronology, 1-31 October 1965; submission of

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2  
(b) DivO 5750.1  
(c) RegtO 5750.1

Encl: ✓(1) 1st Bn, 9th Marines Command Chronology: 1-31 October 1965

1. In accordance with references (a) through (c), enclosure (1) is forwarded herewith.

*Verle E. Ludwig*  
VERLE E. LUDWIG

287 673

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
DOD DIR 5200.10

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Battalion, 9th Marines  
Marine No. 24  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

3:JBS:lpi  
005750  
7 Nov 1965

**UNCLASSIFIED**

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY  
1 October through 31 October 1965

PART I: ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II: GENERAL CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS DURING REPORTING PERIOD

PART III: SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I: ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. Reporting Unit. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines.
2. Location of Command Post. Vicinity of Marble Mountain (BT 063718).
3. Period Covered by Report. 1-31 October 1965.
4. Commanding Officer and Staff

Commanding Officer

Executive Officer

S-1

S-2

S-3

S-4 (1-16 Oct 1965)

(16-31 Oct 1965)

LtCol LUDWIG

Maj TOLLE

1stLt MILLS

1stLt MATTHIAS

Capt SEUBERT

Capt STODOLTA

Capt MARADA

5. Principal Subordinate UnitsM&S Company (1-8 Oct 1965)

(8-31 Oct 1965)

Company "A"Company "B" (1-19 Oct 1965)

(19-31 Oct 1965)

Company "C" (1-16 Oct 1965)

(16-31 Oct 1965)

Company "D" (1-13 Oct 1965)

(13-31 Oct 1965)

Company "E" (-), 3d Tank Bn1st Plat, Co "C", 3d AT BnProv Plat, Co "E", 1st AmTrac BnBtry "D", 2d Bn, 12th Marines2d Plat (-), Co "A", 9th MT Bn

1stLt KINCUSE

Capt CLAWSON

Capt MCDAVID

Capt WELSH

1stLt CARROLL

Capt MARADA

1stLt FOWLES

Capt HARRIS (RAIC)

Capt HART

Capt LEE

1stLt L'HUREAUX

2dLt STODOLA

Capt WHIFLE

1stLt MURPHY

6. Command Structure. Normal.2. Strength7. Average Strength for Month of October

Officers USMC: 35

Officers USN: 3

Enlisted USMC: 954

Enlisted USN: 54

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART II: GENERAL CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS DURING REPORTING PERIOD

1. 1st Battalion conducted clear and hold operations and aggressive patrolling within the TAOR, protecting the rice crop, liberating the populace from VC control, establishing control within the zone, and killing VC enroute. This was accomplished by utilizing the maximum number of squad size patrols possible, saturating the TAOR with patrols and ambushes, both day and night, searching out and killing the VC in his havens and safe areas. Control of the TAOR was maintained by use of platoon strong points and tank-infantry-LVT task forces. Attention was also directed to the psychological warfare effort, utilizing loud-speaker helicopters, leaflet drops, and face to face persuasion. Emphasis was also placed upon the civil affairs program.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III: SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. Personnel. Detailed personnel data is contained in the S-1 Journal submitted as a supporting document. The Battalion was involved in the Division reassignment program; 366 USMC personnel were joined and 353 were dropped and/or transferred for a gain of 13. However, the average on board strength for USMC officers during the month was only 35. The Battalion sustained 29 USMC WIA's and four KIA's.

2. Administration. Nothing significant.

3. Intelligence. The month of October was characterized by the completion of VC foodstuff gathering activities about 10 October; a slack period from 11 to about 20 October; a build-up of VC forces to achieve specific military aims commenced about 21 October to the end of the month. From 11 to 20 October it is assumed that the VC withdrew the majority of their forces in order to re-train and re-equip for their present military campaign in the 1/9 TACR.

a. Psychological Warfare. In order to combat VC political activities in the TACR, and also to exploit the technique of political indoctrination a vigorous campaign of psychological warfare has been adopted. The services of the RCA VANG Audio Team; the I Corps Audio Team and the 1st MAW psychological warfare helicopter have been employed with obvious inroads of success. The main theme of these techniques and the face to face persuasion conducted at the platoon level, through interpreters, has been to reiterate the need for cooperation with GVN and USMC forces.

b. Special Operations. None.

c. Employment of AN/TPS-21, SID/150, and the Infrared Sighting Device

(1) AN/TPS-21. The radar sets AN/TPS-21 were inoperable for about 20 days in October because of malfunctioning components. However, when operable they were used by the forward companies with negligible results.

(2) SID/150. These were employed without success for the period. The loose sandy soil of the TACR severely restricts the effectiveness of the SID/150.

(3) Infrared Sighting Device. These were employed without success throughout the period.

4. Training. The 60mm mortars were placed in service for tactical employment on 17 October 1965, all companies having completed the required training.

5. Special Operations. Nothing significant.

6. Nuclear, Biological, Chemical, and other Special Types of Warfare. Nothing significant.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

12. Air Defense. Nothing significant.

13. Combat Air Support. Nothing significant.

14. Medical and Dental Support. In addition to routine sick call this month, several combat casualties were treated. One group from the forward area and another from a land mine on the night of 28 October were the significant casualties treated in the BAS. Many local civilian personnel were given emergency treatment and referred to the civilian hospital in DA NANG.

People to people program was conducted an average of three times a week with the corpsman from Battery "D", 2d Bn, 12th Marines assisting.

We have had a moderate amount of dysentery during the last month. FMS has been notified.

Lectures on VD and general sanitation were conducted for the letter companies on 8 and 9 October.

1st Battalion, 9th Marines had its first corpsman evacuated because of combat wounds on 13 October. HM STONE received a missile wound of the shoulder and was evacuated to USNH, Guam.

On 25 October the VC attacked the local Village Chief's house wounding him and several members of his family. Arrangements were made by the Battalion Surgeon to obtain medical treatment at "C" Med for the Chief. His family is now being housed within the CF area and treated as outpatients by the Battalion Surgeon.

The Battalion Aid Station completed a medical bunker and trenches for self protection. The Seabees completed the Battalion Aid Station hard backs on 17 October. The Battalion Aid Station is now housed in three hard backs (one for BAS, one for records section and IMI quarters, and one for E-5 and below quarters). Medical supply is located in one GP tent with only a wooden deck, which is considered adequate at this time.

Other than the routine problems of supply, no other major problems have occurred.

15. Chaplain Support. During October, moral guidance lectures were given by the Chaplain to two line companies. Company "D" was visited in the field. Two memorial services were held with a combined attendance of 225 men. Special sermons were prepared for "Laymen's Sunday" and "United Nations Day." Regular church parties left the Battalion area for Jewish, Latter Day Saints, and Christian Science church services.

16. Civil Affairs. During the month of October the Battalion concentrated its civic action effort in the area of HOA LONG Village.

MedCap treatment was given three times weekly in the hamlet of NUI KIM (BT 373704).

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART IV: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTSTAB

- 1 VS-1 Journal
- 2 VS-2 Journal
- 3 VS-3 Journal
- 4 1st Bn, 9th Marines Frag Order No. 18-65
- 5 1st Bn, 9th Marines Frag Order No. 20-65
- 6 1st Bn, 9th Marines Frag Order No. 21-65
- 7 1st Bn, 9th Marines Patrol Order No. 4-65
- 8 1st Bn, 9th Marines After Action Report No. 3-65
- 9 1st Bn, 9th Marines After Action Report No. 4-65
- 10 Weekly Operations Overlay Reports for Periods:
  - a 26 Sep-2 Oct 1965
  - b 3-9 Oct 1965
  - c 10-16 Oct 1965
  - d 17-23 Oct 1965
  - e 24-30 Oct 1965

SECRET

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS S-1 Section

Unit or Staff Section

1st Battalion, 9th Mar, 3d Mar Div (Rein) FMF

Organization

10 October 1965

31 October 1965

Open

Closed

(CLASSIFICATION)

| TIME |     | SER<br>NO | DTG    | INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN<br>M,S,T,F |
|------|-----|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| IN   | OUT |           |        |                                                                                                                                         |                         |
| 0001 |     |           | 010001 | OPENED JOURNAL                                                                                                                          |                         |
| 0700 |     |           | 010700 | 1st Lt J.J. CARROLL, Cpl R.D. POTEAT,<br>LCpl R.E. CARSON, LCpl C.F. BURNETT,<br>PFC R.L. BOYER, PFC T.L. HAWKINS,<br>to TAD conn w/R&R |                         |
| 0730 |     |           | 010930 | Cpl L.E. ZANDER WIA to sk C&C Fld<br>hosp                                                                                               |                         |
| 0930 |     |           | 010930 | Dr Tr SgtMaj J.A. NASTASI to Hq Co<br>9th Mar Fordu                                                                                     |                         |
| 1200 |     |           | 011200 | PFC S.E. BRADLEY WIA to sk Bn BAS                                                                                                       |                         |
| 1200 |     |           | 011200 | LCpl W. H. FREVER WIA to sk Bn BAS                                                                                                      |                         |
| 1200 |     |           | 011200 | PFC T.E. THURMAN WIA to sk Bn BAS                                                                                                       |                         |
| 1500 |     |           | 011500 | PFC R.R. COX, PFC K.D. MAJORS fr<br>TAD conn w/R&R                                                                                      |                         |
| 1100 |     |           | 011600 | Sgt J.R. BOWEN to TAD Hq Bn 3d Mar Div                                                                                                  |                         |
| 2030 |     |           | 012030 | Lt R. HODGES fr TAD Japan                                                                                                               |                         |
| 0600 |     |           | 020600 | Sgt E.R. NEWSOM, Sgt M.F. FORSGREN<br>to TAD Embarkation School                                                                         |                         |
| 0730 |     |           | 020730 | LCpl R.K. ASH WIA to sk C&C Fld<br>hosp                                                                                                 |                         |
| 1100 |     |           | 021100 | Dr Tr Cpl G.S. BARBER to Co,<br>4th Mar Regt                                                                                            |                         |
| 1235 |     |           | 021235 | Cpl W.T. MOPFETTE WIA to sk BAS<br>for evac to C&C Fld hosp                                                                             |                         |

PAGE NO: (1)

(CLASSIFICATION)

CONFIDENTIAL

Tab 1



JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS S-1 Section

Unit on Staff Section

1st Battalion, 9th Mar, 3d Mar Div (Rein) FMF  
Organization1 October 1965 31 October 1965  
Open Closed

(CLASSIFICATION)

| TIME |     | SER<br>NO | DTG    | INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN<br>M, S, T, F |
|------|-----|-----------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| IN   | OUT |           |        |                                                                                                                                    |                            |
| 1600 |     |           | 021600 | Capt J.R. MARADA to sk Clark AFB, PI                                                                                               |                            |
| 1600 |     |           | 021600 | PFC D.G. CHNNEY, LCpl C.R. LOOPER,<br>LCpl J.A. MARUS Dr Tr by SR to<br>MB Great Lakes                                             |                            |
| 1630 |     |           | 021630 | Dr Tr Sgt J.A. GORBEY to SU#2 HqCo,<br>by SR while sk.                                                                             |                            |
| 1700 |     |           | 021700 | PFC R.F. TAGLIALATELA fr TAD conn<br>w/R&R                                                                                         |                            |
| 2330 |     |           | 022330 | LCpl W.C. NOLMES fr sk Nha Trang<br>Army hosp                                                                                      |                            |
| 0700 |     |           | 030700 | Cpl T.J. KUEHN air evac to Clark<br>AFB, PI for injuries sustained on<br>1 Oct 65                                                  |                            |
| 0800 |     |           | 030800 | LCpl M.B. CRANE to sk Clark AFB, PI                                                                                                |                            |
| 0800 |     |           | 030800 | LCpl T.J. KUEHN to sk C&C Fld hosp                                                                                                 |                            |
| 0900 |     |           | 030900 | PFC T.E. THURMAN to sk C&C Fld hosp                                                                                                |                            |
| 0700 |     |           | 040700 | Sgt R.L. CHRISTENSEN, LCpl L.L. COOK<br>PFC F. FISHER, LCpl R.D. HOLLIS,<br>LCpl R. RODRIGUEZ, PFC K.M. THARP<br>to TAD conn w/R&R |                            |
| 0800 |     |           | 040800 | Dr Tr Sgt C.E. HOPPER by SR while<br>on leave to 1-1-1-                                                                            |                            |
| 0800 |     |           | 040800 | PFC C.L. JONES fr sk C&C Fld hosp                                                                                                  |                            |
| 0830 |     |           | 040830 | LCpl T.J. KUEHN air evac to USNH<br>Yokosuka                                                                                       |                            |

PAGE NO: (2)

(CLASSIFICATION)  
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS S-1 Section

Unit or Staff Section

1st Battalion, 9thMar, 3dMarDiv(Rein) FMF

Organization

1 October 1965

31 October 1965

Open

Closed

(CLASSIFICATION)

| TIME |     | SER<br>NO | DTG    | INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN<br>M,S,T,F |
|------|-----|-----------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| IN   | OUT |           |        |                                                                                                                                       |                         |
| 0900 |     |           | 040900 | Cpl L.E. ZANDER fr C&C hosp to USNH<br>Yokosuka                                                                                       |                         |
| 0900 |     |           | 040900 | Dr Tr PFC T.R. YARR by SR to SU#2<br>HqCo, FMFPac                                                                                     |                         |
| 1700 |     |           | 041700 | Cpl D.L. BEVERSON, LCpl O.E. SPANGLER<br>fr TAD conn w/R&R                                                                            |                         |
| 0700 |     |           | 050700 | LCpl R.K. ASH fr C&C Fld hosp to<br>USAFH Clark, PI                                                                                   |                         |
| 1600 |     |           | 051600 | PFC G.P. HICKS, PFC K.M. JOHNSON,<br>PFC M.A. SAYEER fr TAD conn w/R&R                                                                |                         |
| 2030 |     |           | 052030 | SSgt J.I. WATSON , LCpl V.D. RANDALL<br>fr TAD conn w/R&R                                                                             |                         |
| 0700 |     |           | 060700 | Cpl D.L. BEVERSON to sk C&C Fld hosp<br>for air evac to Japan                                                                         |                         |
| 0700 |     |           | 060700 | PFC J. RAINES, PFC D. M. MERKEL,<br>Cpl R.M. COMINSKI, LCpl D.R. GLIDEWELL<br>LCpl D.J. BURGGRAFF, LCpl L. BANKS<br>to TAD conn w/R&R |                         |
| 0800 |     |           | 060800 | LCpl S.H. KIDD, PFC L.G. JOSHUA,<br>PFC P.S. CARLON Dr Tr by SR to<br>MB, Yokosuka w/sk                                               |                         |
| 0930 |     |           | 060930 | Capt G.W. HINTZ fr TAD conn w/air<br>matters                                                                                          |                         |

PAGE NO: (3)

(CLASSIFICATION)

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS, S-1 Section

Unit or Staff Section  
1st Battalion, 9thMar, 3dMarDiv(Rein)EMFOrganisation  
1 October 1965, 31 October 1965

Open

Closed

(CLASSIFICATION)

| TIME |     | SER<br>NO | DTG    | INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN<br>M,S,T,F |
|------|-----|-----------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| IN   | OUT |           |        |                                                                                                                                    |                         |
| 0700 |     |           | 070700 | LCpl D. J. SAROS To sk C&C Hosp                                                                                                    |                         |
| 0900 |     |           | 070900 | 1stLt C. W. BREWER, Sgt W. A. ANDERSON,<br>Cpl R. J. POWLING, Cpl D. C. HOLMES<br>fr TAD conn w/R&R                                |                         |
| 0700 |     |           | 080700 | Cpl P. R. LOGGINS, Cpl E. C. MARTIN,<br>Cpl R. A. STOLEN, HN J. H. CONN &<br>PFC R. E. CLARKE To TAD Bangkok conn<br>w/R&R         |                         |
| 0800 |     |           | 080800 | 1stLt D. K. NIELSRN, Sgt R. DEIRIV To<br>TAD Saigon, Medical Matters                                                               |                         |
| 0800 |     |           | 080800 | Dr Tr GySgt P. L. SPOUT while on<br>Emergency Lv                                                                                   |                         |
| 1030 |     |           | 081030 | HFC D. F. FABEL fr TAD conn w/Emer-<br>gency Lv                                                                                    |                         |
| 1030 |     |           | 081030 | Cpl J. C. GUTHERY WIA To sk C&C Hosp                                                                                               |                         |
| 1100 |     |           | 081100 | SSgt C. N. DORSEY To sk C&C Fld Hosp                                                                                               |                         |
| 1100 |     |           | 081100 | HN J. N. COAN, Cpl R. A. STOLER, Cpl<br>E. C. MARTIN, Cpl LOGGINS, PFC R. E.<br>CLARKE, HM3 S. A. THOMPSON To TAD<br>conn w/R&R    |                         |
| 1900 |     |           | 081900 | Jd PFC K. THOMPSON fr CONUS To "B"Co<br>fordu                                                                                      |                         |
| 2000 |     |           | 082000 | HN G. H. BRYANT fr TAD conn w/R&R                                                                                                  |                         |
| 0830 |     |           | 090830 | MSgt D. E. SHEPHARD, Cpl R. J. DEAN,<br>Cpl H. L. KING, HN J. M. EVARHART,<br>HN H. BROWN & LCpl J. N. MORGAN To<br>TAD conn w/R&R |                         |

PAGE NO: (4)

(CLASSIFICATION)

## JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS S-1 Section

Unit or Staff Section

1st Battalion, 9th Mar, 3d Mar Div (Rein) FMF

Organization

1 October 1965

31 October 1965

Open

Closed

(CLASSIFICATION)

| TIME |      | SER<br>NO | DTG    | INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN<br>M, S, T, F |
|------|------|-----------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |           |        |                                                                                                                                          |                            |
|      | 2300 |           | 092300 | Sgt R. J. GAUTH To TAD in conn w/<br>Emergency Iv                                                                                        |                            |
| 0700 |      |           | 100700 | LCpl L. B. PULLINS Dr Tr by SR w/sk<br>To USAFH Clark PI                                                                                 |                            |
| 0700 |      |           | 100700 | Cpl J. M. ATCHLEY, Cpl M. S. WILSON,<br>PFC R. A. HOCKETT, Sgt G. N. THOMAS,<br>PFC S. M. SHOFF & PFC R. T. AULTOWSKI<br>To TAD conn w/R |                            |
| 0800 |      |           | 100800 | Dr Tr Sgt C. T. MARSH by SR while sk<br>To USNH Yokosuka, Japan                                                                          |                            |
| 0900 |      |           | 100900 | LCpl K. E. GRAHAM To sk C&C Hosp                                                                                                         |                            |
| 1000 |      |           | 101000 | Sgt W. R. M <sup>E</sup> LTON, LCpl R. L. HICKS<br>WIA To sk C&C Hosp                                                                    |                            |
| 1100 |      |           | 101100 | PFC J. A. BATEMAN WIANE                                                                                                                  |                            |
| 1300 |      |           | 101300 | Pvt J. D. FISCHER Drop Tr To SU#2,<br>HqCo, H&SBn, FMFPac for cnft at Base<br>Brig Camp Butler                                           |                            |
| 1300 |      |           | 101300 | Cpl T. J. KUEHN Drop tr To SU#2, HqCo<br>H&SBn, FMFPac                                                                                   |                            |
| 1300 |      |           | 101300 | HN R. B. CRUZ, HN J. L. KRAMER Drop<br>Tr To 3dMAW FMF El Toro                                                                           |                            |
| 1500 |      |           | 101500 | LCpl J. R. SMITH To TAD SU#2, HqCo,<br>H&SBn, FMFPac conn w/Marine Corps<br>Matters                                                      |                            |
| 0730 |      |           | 110730 | SSgt J. M. KENT, Cpl R. G. SMITH,<br>LCpl D. BOYD, PFC T. C. BATES To TAD<br>Bangkok conn w/R                                            |                            |

PAGE NO: (5)

(CLASSIFICATION)

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS S-1 Section

Unit or Staff Section

1st Battalion, 9thMarDiv(Rein)EMF

Organization

1 October 1965

30 October 1965

Open

Closed

(CLASSIFICATION)

| TIME |     | SER<br>NO | DTG    | INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN<br>M,S,T,F |
|------|-----|-----------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| IN   | OUT |           |        |                                                                                                                                                             |                         |
| 1000 |     |           | 111000 | Capt E. R. STODDART Jr & HM3 A. L. OVERBY To sk C&C Fld Hosp                                                                                                |                         |
| 0700 |     |           | 120700 | 1stLt G. M. LEWIS To TAD 1stMAW(Rein) Iwakuni, Japan conn w/Air Matters                                                                                     |                         |
| 0730 |     |           | 120730 | SSgt G. N. DIXON WIANE                                                                                                                                      |                         |
| 0930 |     |           | 120930 | PFC T. D. PORTER To TAD Okinawa conn w/R&R                                                                                                                  |                         |
| 1000 |     |           | 121000 | Capt M. J. HARRIS Drop tr To HqCo, 9thMar fordu                                                                                                             |                         |
| 1300 |     |           | 121300 | HN G. T. STONE To TAD C&C w/under treatment                                                                                                                 |                         |
| 1500 |     |           | 121500 | PFC R. K. KRALL To sk C&C Fld Hosp                                                                                                                          |                         |
| 1900 |     |           | 121900 | PFC R. E. CLARKE, Cpl P. R. LOGGINS, Cpl F. C. MARTIN, Cpl R. A. STOBBER, HN J. N. COAN Fr TAD Bangkok conn w/R&R                                           |                         |
| 1900 |     |           | 121900 | LCpl J. R. SMITH Fr TAD SU#2, HqCo, H&SBn, FMFPac conn w/Marine Corps Matters                                                                               |                         |
| 1900 |     |           | 121900 | HN S. A. THOMPSON Fr TAD Okinawa conn w/R&R                                                                                                                 |                         |
| 2200 |     |           | 122200 | Cpl R. C. OQUIST To sk C&C Fld Hosp                                                                                                                         |                         |
| 0730 |     |           | 130730 | Capt R. L. CLAWSON, Cpl H. W. BRAULT, PFC G. R. CLEMENS, PFC S. R. GABLES, Sgt T. P. GILLESPIE, Cpl J. R. HINTZ & Sgt A. L. WHITE To TAD Okinawa conn w/R&R |                         |

PAGE NO: (6)

(CLASSIFICATION)

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS S-1 Section

Unit or Staff Section

1st Battalion, 9th Mar, 3d Mar Div (Rein) FMF  
Organization1 October 1965  
Open30 October 1965  
Closed

(CLASSIFICATION)

| TIME |     | SER<br>NO | DTG    | INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN<br>M, S, T, F |
|------|-----|-----------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| IN   | OUT |           |        |                                                                                                                                                |                            |
| 0800 |     |           | 130800 | HN N. N. BOYD & HN R. R. FREEMAN Jd<br>fr FldMedScol fordu Estab RTD Nov66                                                                     |                            |
| 0900 |     |           | 130900 | LCpl C. N. TINLEY To sk C&C Fld Hosp;<br>AIREVAC To USNH Guam                                                                                  |                            |
| 1000 |     |           | 131000 | HM3 A. L. OVERBY AIREVAC fr C&C to<br>USNH Guam                                                                                                |                            |
| 1030 |     |           | 131030 | PFC J. M. GULUCCI WIA To sk C&C Fld<br>Hosp                                                                                                    |                            |
| 1100 |     |           | 131100 | LCpl R. K. ASH Drop DOW USAFH Clark                                                                                                            |                            |
| 1500 |     |           | 131500 | HN H. N. BROWN & HM3 J. M. EVERHART<br>Fr TAD Okinawa conn w/R&R                                                                               |                            |
| 1500 |     |           | 131500 | PFC L. J. SHEEHAN To sk C&C Fld Hosp                                                                                                           |                            |
| 1600 |     |           | 131600 | LCpl K. A. SAVIV & PFC W. SLOCK Jd fr<br>CONUS                                                                                                 |                            |
| 1730 |     |           | 131730 | PFC W. J. GALLAGHER, PFC B. C. WHITE<br>& PFC W. G. WHEATLEY Drop KIA                                                                          |                            |
| 1900 |     |           | 131900 | Cpl R. J. DEAN, Cpl H. L. KING & 1st Sgt<br>D. E. SHEPHARD Fr TAD Okinawa conn<br>w/R&R                                                        |                            |
| 0730 |     |           | 140730 | LCpl W. R. ANDERSON, LCpl D. P. DUKAT,<br>PFC T. LEWIS, LCpl C. F. REDNALL, LCpl<br>G. W. SIMPSON & Cpl D. WALKER To TAD<br>Okinawa conn w/R&R |                            |
| 0800 |     |           | 140800 | LCpl D. G. BOERAUF Jd fr NB Yokosuka<br>fordu                                                                                                  |                            |

PAGE NO: (7)

(CLASSIFICATION)

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS S-1 Section

Unit or Staff Section

1st Battalion, 3rd Div (Rein) FMF

Organization

1 October 1965

30 October 1965

Open

Closed

(CLASSIFICATION)

| TIME |     | SER<br>NO | DTG    | INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN<br>M,S,T,F |
|------|-----|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| IN   | OUT |           |        |                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |
| 0800 |     |           | 140800 | LCpl G. L. WRIGHT Jd fr SU#2, HqCo, H&SBn, FMFPac fordu                                                                                                                  |                         |
| 0800 |     |           | 140800 | LCpl E. W. LACEY to chg fr sk Nha Trang Hosp RVN fordu                                                                                                                   |                         |
| 0900 |     |           | 140900 | PFC P. L. TAMBURELLO SCM appr & ordered executed Sent to forfeit \$45.00 per mo for 1 mo to be red to grade of Pvt Red to be red to Pvt 14Oct65 to rk fr 14Oct65 PurSent |                         |
| 0900 |     |           | 140900 | PFC G. VASQUEZ SCM appr & ordered executed Sent to forfeit \$60.. per mo for 1 mo & to be red to grade of Pvt Red to Pvt 14Oct65 to rk fr 14Oct65 PurSent                |                         |
| 1330 |     |           | 141300 | PFC S. E. SWEARINGEN To sk C&C Fld Hosp                                                                                                                                  |                         |
| 1400 |     |           | 141400 | Cpl L. E. ZANDER Drop tr by SR to SU#2, HqCo, H&SBn, FMFPac w/sk USAFH Clark                                                                                             |                         |
| 1500 |     |           | 141500 | HM W. P. BENNEWITZ Jd fr FldMedScol Camp Lejeune Estab RTD Nov66                                                                                                         |                         |
| 1500 |     |           | 141500 | HM3 D. M. SUND To TEM USNH Yokosuka, Japan under treatment                                                                                                               |                         |
| 1500 |     |           | 141500 | Cpl D. L. BEVERSON Drop tr by SR to SU#2 HqCo, H&SBn, FMFPac w/sk USAFH Clark                                                                                            |                         |
| 1500 |     |           | 141500 | LCpl M. A. CRANE Drop tr by SR to SU#2 HqCo, H&SBn, FMFPac w/sk USAFH Clark                                                                                              |                         |

PAGE NO: (8)

(CLASSIFICATION)

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS Sea SectionUnit or Staff Section  
1st Battalion, 9thMar, 3dMarDiv(Rein)FMF

1 October

Organization

30 October 1965

Open

Closed

(CLASSIFICATION)

| TIME |     | SER<br>NO | DTG    | INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN<br>M,S,T,F |
|------|-----|-----------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| IN   | OUT |           |        |                                                                                                      |                         |
| 1600 |     |           | 141600 | Pvt F. L. RUNSTROM SPCM appr & ordered executed Sent to forfeit \$25.00 per mo for 5 mos             |                         |
| 0730 |     |           | 150730 | SSgt B. L. COCK To TAD Okinawa conn w/R&R                                                            |                         |
| 0900 |     |           | 150900 | HM3 A. L. OVERBY To TEM 13Oct65 USNH Guam under treatment                                            |                         |
| 1300 |     |           | 151300 | Cpl R. D. HATTON Drop tr to SU#2, HqCo H&SBn, FMFPac                                                 |                         |
| 1500 |     |           | 151500 | LCpl J. N. MORGAN Fr TAD Okinawa conn w/R&R                                                          |                         |
| 1500 |     |           | 151500 | HN G. T. STONE To TEM USNH Guam under treatment                                                      |                         |
| 1600 |     |           | 151600 | PFC D. J. SAROS To chg fr sk C&C Hosp Co C 3dMedBn                                                   |                         |
| 1600 |     |           | 151600 | LCpl R. R. CLARK WIA To sk C&C Hosp Co C 3dMedBn                                                     |                         |
| 1700 |     |           | 151700 | Cpl J. M. ATCHLEY, PFC R. T. AULFOWSKI, PFC R. A. HOCKETT, PFC S. M. SHOFF Fr TAD Okinawa conn w/R&R |                         |
| 0900 |     |           | 160900 | Pvt A. J. PLOZAI Jd 9Oct65 fr SU#2, HqCo, H&SBn, FMFPac for du                                       |                         |
| 1700 |     |           | 161700 | SSgt G. M. THOMAS & Cpl M. S. WILSON Fr TAD Okinawa conn w/R&R                                       |                         |
| 1800 |     |           | 161800 | PFC T. C. BATES, LCpl D. BOYD, SSgt J. M. KENT & Cpl R. G. SMITH Fr TAD Bangkok conn w/R&R           |                         |

PAGE NO: (90)

(CLASSIFICATION)



JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS S-1 Section

Unit or Staff Section

1st Battalion, 9th Mar, 3d Mar Div (Rein) FMF  
Organization1 October 1965 30 October 1965  
Open Closed

(CLASSIFICATION)

| TIME |     | SER<br>NO | DTG    | INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN<br>M, S, T, F |
|------|-----|-----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| IN   | OUT |           |        |                                                                                                                                                                    |                            |
| 0830 |     |           | 170830 | 1st Lt W. T. SNYDER, PFC D. J. ALBRECHT,<br>Cpl R. B. R. BRADLEY, PFC E. CACERES,<br>LCpl R. V. HIGHTSHUE, LCpl J. R. NEWMAN<br>To TAD Okinawa conn w/R&R          |                            |
| 1000 |     |           | 171000 | PFC J. L. PASCO To sk C&C Fld Hosp                                                                                                                                 |                            |
| 1100 |     |           | 171100 | Capt E. R. STODDART Jr. AIREVAC fr<br>C&C Fld Hosp to USAH Kue, Okinawa                                                                                            |                            |
| 1700 |     |           | 171700 | HM3 H. E. PACE To emerg Lv to CONUS                                                                                                                                |                            |
| 1730 |     |           | 171730 | PFC T. D. PORTER Fr TAD Okinawa<br>conn w/R&R                                                                                                                      |                            |
| 0730 |     |           | 180730 | PFC J. A. ACUNA, LCpl V. E. BAKER, Sgt<br>T. DAVIS, LCpl G. L. GARRETT, Cpl W.<br>T. MOFFETTE, Pvt F. W. ORTHMEYER &<br>HN D. G. WOOD To TAD Bangkok conn<br>w/R&R |                            |
| 0800 |     |           | 180800 | PFC P. K. KRALL Fr sk C&C Fld Hosp                                                                                                                                 |                            |
| 0900 |     |           | 180900 | Capt R. L. CLAWSON Fr TAD Okinawa<br>conn w/R&R                                                                                                                    |                            |
| 1000 |     |           | 181000 | Sgt A. J. SANCHEZ Drop tr 7 Oct 65 by<br>SR to SU#2, Hq Co, H&SBn FMFPac                                                                                           |                            |
| 1300 |     |           | 181300 | PFC R. A. HOCKETT NJP imposed under<br>Art 15 UCMJ Awd 14 day rest to Co area<br>& to forfeit 7 day pay (\$23.00) at<br>Co OH                                      |                            |
| 1300 |     |           | 181300 | PFC J. P. PRINCE NJP imposed under<br>Art 15, UCMJ Awd red to Pvt & \$124.00<br>at \$62.00 per mo for 2 mos detain at<br>Bn OH                                     |                            |

PAGE NO: (10)

(CLASSIFICATION)

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS S-1 Section

Unit or Staff Section

1st Battalion, 9th Mar, 3d Mar Div (Rein) FMF

Organization

1 October 1965

30 October 1965

Open

Closed

(CLASSIFICATION)

| TIME |     | SER<br>NO | DTG    | INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC                                                         | ACTION TAKEN<br>M, S, T, F |
|------|-----|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| IN   | OUT |           |        |                                                                                         |                            |
| 1800 |     |           | 181800 | PFC R. F. MINES Fr TAD conn w/Marine Corps Matters                                      |                            |
| 1830 |     |           | 181830 | PFC R. A. WORKMAN To sk C&C Fld Hosp                                                    |                            |
| 2000 |     |           | 182000 | Cpl R. C. OQUIST Fr sk C&C Fld Hosp                                                     |                            |
| 0900 |     |           | 190900 | PFC S. E. SWEARINGEN Fr sk C&C Fld Hosp                                                 |                            |
| 1600 |     |           | 191600 | Sgt L. L. PENNINGTON Jd 10Oct65 fr Co C BLP 1st Mar Brig                                |                            |
| 0730 |     |           | 200730 | HN R. A. BOARD, HN D. J. BRETON, HN W. D. CURRY JD fr FldMedServScol Calif              |                            |
| 0730 |     |           | 200730 | HN D. A. CAMPBELL Jd fr FldMedServScol CamLej NC                                        |                            |
| 0800 |     |           | 200800 | PFC R. L. REYNOLDS Fr 1v                                                                |                            |
| 0830 |     |           | 200830 | Sgt B. L. COON Fr TAD Okinawa conn w/R&R                                                |                            |
| 0900 |     |           | 200900 | SSgt C. N. DORSEY Drop tr by Sr to SU #2, HqCo, H&SBn, FMFPac w/sk                      |                            |
| 0900 |     |           | 200900 | LCpl E. G. KISH Drop tr by SR to MB GLAKES w/sk USNH GLAKES                             |                            |
| 0900 |     |           | 200900 | Cpl D LEWIS Jr Drop tr by SR to SU#2 HqCo, H&SBn, FMFPac                                |                            |
| 1300 |     |           | 201300 | LCpl R. J. MORROW Drop tr by SR SU#2 HqCo, H&SBn, FMFPac                                |                            |
| 1300 |     |           | 201300 | PFC R. W. SHOCKLEY, LCpl R. L. HICKS, Sgt W. R. MILTON Drop tr SU#2 HqCo, H&SBn, FMFPac |                            |

PAGE NO: (11)

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS, S-1 Section

Unit or Staff Section

1st Battalion, 9th Mar, 3d Mar Div (Rein) FMF  
Organization

1 October 1965

Open

30 October 1965

Closed

(CLASSIFICATION)

| TIME |     | SER<br>NO | DTG    | INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN<br>M,S,T,F |
|------|-----|-----------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| IN   | OUT |           |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |
| 1400 |     |           | 201400 | LCpl R. E. CARSON Drop tr by SR to<br>SU#2, HqCo, H&SBn, FMFPac                                                                                                                                       |                         |
| 1400 |     |           | 201400 | PFC J. R. HALVERSTADT Drop tr by SR to<br>SU#2 HqCo, H&SBn, FMFPac MedEvac                                                                                                                            |                         |
| 1400 |     |           | 201400 | Cpl C. R. LERMA WIA 19Oct65 to sk C&C<br>chg loc to USNH Yokosuka                                                                                                                                     |                         |
| 1500 |     |           | 201500 | PFC R. A. WORKMAN chg loc to USNH<br>Yokosuka                                                                                                                                                         |                         |
| 0730 |     |           | 210730 | Sgt S ANJIFU, LCpl C. ANKTON, Sgt J. K.<br>BRINKLEY, LCpl R. W. GILBRATH, LCpl<br>H HERNANDEZ Jr. PFC J M MELVIN to<br>TAD Okinawa conn w/R&R                                                         |                         |
| 0730 |     |           | 210730 | PFC W. F. KING to TAD Hong Kong conn w/R&R                                                                                                                                                            |                         |
| 0900 |     |           | 210900 | Cpl R. C. OQVIST to sk C&C Fld Hosp                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |
| 1400 |     |           | 211400 | PFC D. J. ALBRECHT, LCpl R. B. R<br>BRADLEY & Cpl R. V. HIGHTSHUE Fr<br>TAD Okinawa conn w/R&R                                                                                                        |                         |
| 1430 |     |           | 211430 | PFC D. D. PERKINS to sk 20Oct65 C&C<br>Fld Hosp                                                                                                                                                       |                         |
| 1700 |     |           | 211700 | Cpl M. T. BIANCHIMO, LCpl D. M. COLLINS,<br>Cpl D. J. PIERSON, PFC G. M. STRODSMAN,<br>PFC T. N. TACKER, PFC A. W. WALTERS,<br>LCpl J. L. WIRICK, PFC D. E. ZIMMERMAN,<br>Jd fr 1st ReplCo MCB CamPen |                         |
| 1700 |     |           | 211700 | LCpl C. L. JONES Drop tr to MB TI<br>SFRAN Calif                                                                                                                                                      |                         |

PAGE NO: (12)

(CLASSIFICATION)

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS, S-1 Section

Unit or Staff Section

1st Battalion, 9th Mar, 3d Mar Div (Rein) FMF  
Organization

1 October 1965

30 October 1965

Open

Closed

(CLASSIFICATION)

| TIME   |     | SER<br>NO | DTG    | INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN<br>M,S,T,F |
|--------|-----|-----------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| IN     | OUT |           |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |
| 1800   |     |           | 211800 | PFC W. H. KINER, LCpl LEECH, PFC E. J. MALEC, PFC R. G. NIXON, LCpl R. L. PERAGALLO, Sgt S. R. GREENBERG, LCpl R. G. ERDELY, PFC R. A. FRANCOEUR, Cpl R. S. FIELDS, LCpl V. J. NEJMAN, LCpl R. R. PARNELL, Cpl N. PRESLEY, LCpl T. J. ASHFORD, Cpl J. L. PACHECO, Cpl J. L. PALMER, Cpl M. K. HALL, PFC C. D. CASTLE & Cpl K. L. MONROE Jd fr 2nd Repl Co MCB Campen for du |                         |
| 1900   |     |           | 211900 | Sgt D. L. TAYLOR To emerg lv CONUS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |
| 1900   |     |           | 211900 | LCpl J. G. BEVLIEGER, LCpl W. R. ANDERSON, Cpl D. P. DUKAT, PFC T. LEWIS, LCpl C. T. REDNALL Jr., LCpl C. W. SIMPSON & Cpl D. WLAKER Fr TAD Okinawa conn w/R&R                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |
| 211900 |     |           | 211900 | LCpl D. C. MAHAFFEY Drop tr By SR to SU#2, HqCo, H&SBn FMFPac MedEvac                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |
| 211900 |     |           | 211900 | LCpl L. B. PULLINS, PFC L. J. SHEEHAN, LCpl C. R. TINLEY Drop tr by SR to SU#2, HqCo, H&SBn FMFPac MedEvac                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |
| 0900   |     |           | 220900 | LCpl K. W. AKERS, LCpl T. R. BELCHER, LCpl GALLAGHER, PFC M SOTO Jr. & PFC D. A. WRIGHT To TAD conn w/R&R Okinawa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |
| 0900   |     |           | 220900 | PFC ANDERSON, Cpl C. R. ELLER, PFC W. A. JOHNSON & Cpl J. N. K. MOSSMAN To TAD Bangkok conn w/R&R                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |
| 1000   |     |           | 221000 | PFC F. J. GAVALDON Drop tr by SR to SU#2, HqCo, H&SBn, FMFPac                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |
| 1100   |     |           | 221100 | Sgt E. CRUZ To sk C&C Fld Hosp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |

PAGE NO: (13)

(CLASSIFICATION)

(1)

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS, S-1 Section

Unit or Staff Section

1st Battalion, 9th Mar, 3d Mar Div (Rein) FMF  
Organization

1s October 1965

Open

30 October 1965

Closed

(CLASSIFICATION)

| TIME |     | SER<br>NO | DTG    | INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN<br>M,S,T,F |
|------|-----|-----------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| IN   | OUT |           |        |                                                                                                                                     |                         |
| 1500 |     |           | 221500 | 1st Lt W. T. SNYDER, PFC E. CACERES & Cpl J. R. NEWMAN Fr TAD Okinawa comm w/R&R                                                    |                         |
| 1500 |     |           | 221500 | LCpl L. J. MOORE Jd fr H&SCo StagBn MCB CamPen                                                                                      |                         |
| 1600 |     |           | 221600 | Cpl E. L. PAYTON NJP imposed Art 15 UCMJ to have \$45.00 per mo for 1 mo detained Detained pay payable on 19 Nov65 auth Art 15 UCMJ |                         |
| 0900 |     |           | 230900 | PFC D. R. PETERSON Fr sk C&C Fld Hosp to du                                                                                         |                         |
| 1000 |     |           | 231000 | PFC L. J. BRUCHMAN Ch loc to Clark AFB                                                                                              |                         |
| 1000 |     |           | 231000 | PFC P. R. DEES VIA GSW L KNEE AIREVAC C&C Fld Hosp trans to USNH GUAM                                                               |                         |
| 1300 |     |           | 231300 | PFC T. W. LAND SPOM dtd 40Oct65 SA act dtd 23Oct65 appr the sent appr by the CA act dtd 14Oct65 Sent will be duly executed          |                         |
| 1500 |     |           | 231500 | Sgt S. F. HARRIS Jd fr USMCRS LOSA for du reenl 40Oct65 for 2 yrs                                                                   |                         |
| 0900 |     |           | 240900 | Sgt R. W. ESPINOLA, PFC R. L. HCHERWITTE, LCpl R. D. OGUIN Jd fr 1st Repl Co StageBn MCB CamPen for du                              |                         |
| 0900 |     |           | 240900 | Sgt HUBBARD Jd fr 2nd Repl Co StageBn MCB CamPen for du                                                                             |                         |
| 1000 |     |           | 241000 | Cpl BAKER, Sgt T. DAVIS, LCpl G. L. GARRETT, Cpl W. T. MOFFITTH & Pvt. F. W. ORTMEYER Fr TAD Bangkok comm w/R&R PFC J. ACUNA        |                         |

PAGE NO: (14)

(CLASSIFICATION)

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS, S-1 Section

Unit or Staff Section

1st Battalion, 9th Mar, 3d MarDiv (Rein) FMF

Organization

1 October 1965

30 October 1965

Open

Closed

(CLASSIFICATION)

| TIME |     | SER<br>NO | DTG    | INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN<br>M, S, T, F |
|------|-----|-----------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| IN   | OUT |           |        |                                                                                                                                                         |                            |
| 1100 |     |           | 241100 | Capt E. R. STODDART Drop tr by SR to<br>SU#2 HqCo, H&SBn, FMFPac w/sk                                                                                   |                            |
| 1200 |     |           | 241200 | PFC JOHNSON Jd fr MB Yokosuka                                                                                                                           |                            |
| 1200 |     |           | 241200 | HML H. J. RAUSON Jd fr FldMedServScol<br>Campen for du                                                                                                  |                            |
| 1300 |     |           | 241300 | Cpl C. R. UNDERWOOD To sk C&C Fld Hosp                                                                                                                  |                            |
| 1300 |     |           | 241300 | Pvt L. G. SWANSON NJP imposed under<br>Art 15 UCMJ awd seven (7) days forfeit<br>pay \$22.00 per mo for 1 mo Augh Art 15<br>UCMJ                        |                            |
| 1400 |     |           | 241400 | Cpl CLIPPER, LCpl F. R. COONS, PFC<br>G. W. FENDER, Cpl L. D. FITCH & Sgt<br>J. H. HAUGLAND To TAD Okinawa conn<br>w/R&R                                |                            |
| 1600 |     |           | 241600 | Sgt E. CRUZ Fr sk C&C Fld Hosp AIREVAC<br>to sk USAH Tripler Hawaii                                                                                     |                            |
| 1600 |     |           | 241600 | Cpl R. C. OQVIST Fr sk C&C Fld Hosp<br>AIREVAC to sk USNH GUAM                                                                                          |                            |
| 1600 |     |           | 241600 | 1stLt G. M. LEWIS Fr TAD 1stMAW(Rear)<br>Iwakuni Japan conn w/AIR Matters                                                                               |                            |
| 0730 |     |           | 250730 | PFC T. E. COMERTFORD, PFC F. A. DELAMURETA<br>Cpl R. L. FLANSIGAN, Cpl J. H. MORRIS,<br>PFC C. S. COLRG & Sgt "A" "J" LOWS<br>To TAD Okinawa conn w/R&R |                            |
| 0800 |     |           | 250800 | Cpl C. R. UNDERWOOD AIREVAC Fr C&C<br>Fld Hosp to USNH Guam                                                                                             |                            |
| 0900 |     |           | 250900 | Cpl K. E. GRAHM Fr sk C&C Fld Hosp                                                                                                                      |                            |

PAGE NO: (15)

(CLASSIFICATION)

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS, S-1 Section

Unit or Staff Section

1st Battalion, 9th Mar, 3d MarDiv (Rein) FMF

Organization

1 October 1965

30 October 1965

Open

Closed

(CLASSIFICATION)

| TIME |     | SER<br>NO | DTG    | INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN<br>M,S,T,F |
|------|-----|-----------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| IN   | OUT |           |        |                                                                                                                                                 |                         |
| 1000 |     |           | 251000 | PFC P. F. VANDVER Jd fr 1st Repl Co<br>StageBn MCB CamPen fordu                                                                                 |                         |
| 1200 |     |           | 251200 | PFC L. M. WIGINTON To sk 23 Oct C&C<br>Fld Hosp AIREVAC to sk USNH GUAM                                                                         |                         |
| 1700 |     |           | 251700 | Cpl C. ANKTON Jr. & Cpl N. W. GILBRATH<br>Fr TAD Okinawa conn w/R&R                                                                             |                         |
| 1800 |     |           | 261800 | Sgt E. AJTIFC, Sgt J. K. HRINWRLEY,<br>Cpl H. NSRNANDRE & PFC J. M. MELVIN<br>Fr TAD Okinawa conn w/R&R                                         |                         |
| 1800 |     |           | 261800 | PFC W. F. KING Fr TAD Hong Kong conn<br>w/R&R                                                                                                   |                         |
| 0730 |     |           | 270730 | GySgt W. L. BOWEN To emerg lv                                                                                                                   |                         |
| 0730 |     |           | 270730 | Cpl L. B. PETERSON To TAD Hong Kong<br>conn w/R&R                                                                                               |                         |
| 0900 |     |           | 270900 | PFC F. G. DANIELS Jr. NJP imposed<br>under Art 15 UCMJ to forfeit \$16.00                                                                       |                         |
| 0900 |     |           | 270900 | Pvt R. R. TAYLOR NJP imposed under<br>Art 15 UCMJ to forfeit \$23.00                                                                            |                         |
| 1000 |     |           | 271000 | LCpl R. R. CLARK Tr by SR to SU#2,<br>HqCo, H&SEn, FMFPac                                                                                       |                         |
| 1600 |     |           | 271600 | Cpl R. N. CAREY, Cpl N. SMITH, Jd<br>26 Oct 65 fr HqCo, HqRegt MCB CamPen<br>fordu                                                              |                         |
| 1600 |     |           | 271600 | Pvt F. A. REDWOLF Supervisory Auth<br>action on SCM appr 5 Oct 65 Appr forf<br>of \$88.00 per mo for 1 mo To be red to<br>Pvt to rk fr 5 Oct 65 |                         |

PAGE NO: (16)

(CLASSIFICATION)

JOURNAL

HEADQUARTERS S-1 Section  
Unit or Staff Section~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ 1st Bn, 9th Mar, 3d Mar Div  
Organization1st October 1965 30 October 1965  
Open Closed

(CLASSIFICATION)

| TIME |     | SER<br>NO | DTG    | INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN<br>M, S, T, F |
|------|-----|-----------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| IN   | OUT |           |        |                                                                                                      |                            |
| 1600 |     |           | 270600 | PFC G. D. HICKS Drop tr by SR to SU#2<br>HqCo, H&SBn, FMFPac                                         |                            |
| 1730 |     |           | 271730 | Sgt R. C. CLEASON & PFC R. N. KASTER<br>Jd fr HqCo 9thMar this Div fordu                             |                            |
| 0900 |     |           | 280900 | LCpl C. R. UNDERWOOD Drop tr by SR<br>to Camp S. D. Butler Okinawa w/sk                              |                            |
| 0730 |     |           | 300730 | Sgt G. ARTIS, LCpl M. P. CORNISH,<br>PFC H. J. HURT & EN P. G. SCIGRINO<br>To TAD Okinawa conn w/R&R |                            |
| 1300 |     |           | 301300 | PFC C. S. LOWE Fr TAD Okinawa conn<br>w/R&R                                                          |                            |
| 1600 |     |           | 301600 | Cpl N. P. BROWN & PFC D. K. FRASER<br>Drop tr to Hq 9th Mar this Div fordu                           |                            |
| 0630 |     |           | 310630 | 1stLt WL. MILLS To sk USAFH Clark                                                                    |                            |
| 1400 |     |           | 311400 | LCpl L. J. MOORE WIA To C&C Fld Hosp                                                                 |                            |

PAGE NO: (17)

(CLASSIFICATION)



UNCLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

BT 068715

FROM (Date and hour)

010001H Oct 1965

TO (Date and hour)

012400H Oct 1965

| TIME    |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN<br>M-Maps T-Troops<br>S-Staff F-File |
|---------|------|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| IN      | OUT  |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                   |
| 0001    |      |            | 020001H         | JOURNAL OPENED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                   |
| 0215    |      |            | Wire            | ID1/I2 Rpts TPS-21 has picked up three people moving down the right side of the road coming toward water point. Reg illum. (Comment: First rd fired at 0220H and last rd fired at 0314H. Total of eleven rds fired.)                                                                                                                                                    | S,S2                                              |
| 0315    |      |            | Wire            | ID1/I2 Result of Illum: Spotted two or three figures move into treeline approx 366 meters from bridge, MA of 14.6 degrees. Negative contact.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S,S2                                              |
| 0830    |      |            | 010830H         | RMG/RW2 No unusual people. Usual farming at S (BT 063663) to (BT 066628) about six trenches on an elongated sand dune.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                   |
| 0836    |      |            | 010836H         | RMG/RW2 WP being fired in coord (BT 102642). Do you have any knowledge.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S,S2,RWB                                          |
| 1055    |      |            | 011055H         | RWB/RW SpotRep: A-RWB2 Patrol B-010730H to 010930H C-CS (BT 1163) and (BT 1064) D-Made contact with est hard cord company throughout area. Est also company of LFVC. Had four or five auto wpns, many carbines and grenades.                                                                                                                                            | S,S2                                              |
|         | 1452 |            | 011452H         | RW/RWB6 POW info reveals something very important going on at (BT 105640). Req you eyeball new subject.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                                 |
| LE 1410 |      |            | 011410H         | RWC/RW SpotRep: A-RWC3 B-011200H C-054644 D-Booby trapped gate hit by patrol. E-Patrol returned to Plt patrol base, will evac three WIA by LVT. F-N/A G-Three H-M-N/A.                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S,S2                                              |
| 1620    |      |            | 011620H         | RWC/RW A-RWC2 B-011400H C-(BT 048671) D-Man observed digging hole. Told to halt and attempted to escape. VC was killed. One VCS was picked up at this coordinates. E-Body brought to this position. Hole checked and some equipment was found in a five gallon can. F-E-N/A F-One J-K-N/A except for one VCS. L-N/A M-Military uniforms (khaki) notebook, and pictures. | S,S2                                              |
| 2155    |      |            | Wire            | ID1/I2 Received three sniper rds from vic coord (BT 072718). Fire was returned. No casualties reported.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S,S2                                              |
| 2400    |      |            | 012400H         | JOURNAL CLOSED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                   |

(See reverse side for instructions)

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO.

Tab 2

## JOURNAL

 NAVMC 210-65 (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS, WHICH WILL BE USED

DECLASSIFIED

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

## PLACE

BT 068715

FROM (Date and hour)

020001H Oct 1965

TO (Date and hour)

022400H Oct 1965

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                         |
| 0001 |     |            | 020001H         | JOURNAL OPENED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                         |
| 0730 |     |            | 020730H         | RW5/RW One round sniper fire, no casualty.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S,S2                                                    |
| 0730 |     |            | 020730H         | RMH/RW Each low pass on western side of village has drawn fire. Advise to keep your people off banks of river.                                                                                                                                                  | S,S2,T                                                  |
| 0747 |     |            | 020747H         | RW5/RW Discovered series of covered trenches. Are investigating.                                                                                                                                                                                                | tS,S2                                                   |
| 0750 |     |            | 020750H         | RMH/RW Drew more fire from village. Popped red smoke to try and flush out.                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                                       |
| 0805 |     |            | 020805H         | RMH/RW Have received one round in right gas tank will send new AO.                                                                                                                                                                                              | S,S2                                                    |
| 0815 |     |            | 020815H         | RW5/RW Discovered anti-helo stakes in field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S,S2                                                    |
| 0920 |     |            | 020920H         | RMH/RW Fired at from (BT 0536334) west of river. Several VC moving North in (BT 069633).                                                                                                                                                                        | S,S2                                                    |
| 0923 |     |            | 020923H         | RW5/RW Have two VC POW. Are blowing caves at coords (BT 051644).                                                                                                                                                                                                | S,S2                                                    |
| 0935 |     |            | 020935H         | RWB/RW SpotRep: A-RWBH02 B-020730H C-(BT 094663) D-Patrol took three rounds from 250 meters to front. E-Returned fire. Hobos fled to southwest. F-N/A G-One, A, 2089261 H-M-N/A.                                                                                | S,S2                                                    |
| 0950 |     |            | 020950H         | RW5/RW Stakes destroyed, anti-helo at coords (BT 056640).                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S,S2                                                    |
| 0951 |     |            | 020951H         | RW5/RW Have blown caves. No known VC casualties.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S,S2                                                    |
| 1151 |     |            | 021151H         | RWB6/RW RWB3 has captured large cache of rice and tobacco in house at coords (BT 069685). Rice evacuated on resupply. Was equivalent to four 55 gallon drums. Sixty bales of tobacco. (S-2 comment: Rice and tobacco was turned over to HOA HAI Village Chief.) | S,S2                                                    |
| 1154 |     |            | 021154H         | RWD3/RW SpotRep: A-RWD3 B-021130H C-(BT 074700) D-LVT hit mine 300 meters from bridge. Damage to LVT is severe. E-Road will be swept from LVT to bridge and LVT will be towed back to CP. F-M-N/A.                                                              | S,S2                                                    |
| 1627 |     |            | 020627H         | RW2/RWB,C,A3 Challenge and Password for period ending 031200H. (Encoupled).                                                                                                                                                                                     | S                                                       |
| 1830 |     |            | Wire            | S3/I2 From HOA VANG: Be advised there will be no harvest on 3 Oct 1965.                                                                                                                                                                                         | S                                                       |

(See reverse side for instructions)

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NO. (1)

DECLASSIFIED

2

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

# WINTERHOF ELI

2

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
 JOURNAL  
 NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

(BT 068715)

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

030001H Oct 1965 032400H Oct 1965

| TIME   |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACTION TAKEN<br>M-Maps T-Troops<br>S-Staff F-File |
|--------|------|------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| IN     | OUT  |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                   |
| 0001   |      |            | 030001H         | JOURNAL OPENED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                   |
| 1125   |      |            | 031125H         | RWA/RW SpotRep: A-Company A B-030900H S,S2 and 031000H C-(BT 115632) and (BT 119638) D-Three VCS apprehended because they had no ID and one appeared to be military age. Two were apprehended at (BT 119638) because they were the only men in the village. E-Turned over to ITT. F-M-N/A. |                                                   |
| 1515   |      |            | 031515H         | RWB/RW A-RWB1 B-031000H C-(BT 119638)S,S2 D-L-N/A M-one box w/papers and one hollowed section of bamboo with papers enclosed. Also, one utility jacket.                                                                                                                                    |                                                   |
| 1625   |      |            | Comment         | Lt FEENY rpted at 1445H at coord (BT 100680), an AO plane was buzzing sampans this morning. AO was carrying and firing LMG (.30 cal). Fired 500-1000 rds and was wounding personnel on sampans. LVTs brought in one wounded. Req info as to why AO was firing.                             |                                                   |
| LE1355 |      |            | 031335H         | RWB/RW SpotRep: A-RWB B-031100H G-(BT 122629) D-RWB2 and CP group were at high vic LOA. RWB1A got his Plt lost and ended up in south end of LOA. They're crossing river to get to LOA. They were taken under fire from coord (BT 118627) and (BT 123628), est 20-25 VC with small arms.    | S,S2                                              |
| 1630   |      |            | 031630H         | RW2/RW: Ref your 031355H. Int uniform of 20-25 VC and direction of retreat. Int number of auto wpns.                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                   |
| 1640   |      |            | 031640          | RWB/RW2 Peasant, black uniform. Retreated in southern direction. Approx 8 auto wpns.                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S,S2                                              |
| 1818   |      |            | 031818H         | RWC/RW2 Req to know if curfew is established this area. If so, what time. If anything moving after this time termed fair game?                                                                                                                                                             | S                                                 |
|        | 1836 |            | 031836H         | RW3/RWC Curfew your area is 2000-0500. No fair game. Illum and challenge still applies.                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S                                                 |
| 2400   |      |            | 032400H         | JOURNAL CLOSED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                   |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

(2)

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219 GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 1-62 AND 8-58 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

BT 068715

FROM (Date and hour)

040001H Oct 1965

TO (Date and hour)

042400H Oct 1965

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN<br>M-Maps T-Troops<br>S-Staff F-File |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                   |
| 0001 |     |            | 040001H         | JOURNAL OPENED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                   |
| 1100 |     |            | 041100H         | RWB/RW SpotRep: A-RWBH4X B-040615H S,S2<br>C-(BT 096654) D-Patrol ran into three VC dressed in black carrying grenades. Patrol directed fire on the three VC and small arms fire was returned from two more VC in the area. E-The patrol assaulted the enemy position. F-H-N/A. I-Three J-N/A. K-Four; one of the VCS was killed when he pulled a booby trapped punji trap. L-Three CHICOM frag grenades. M-N/A.                                                               |                                                   |
| 1915 |     |            | 041915H         | Smokerroom B/RW SpotRep: A-Smokerroom B S,S2<br>B-041530H C-(BT 112618) D-Two tanks observing same bunker, one tank rptd three and the other tank rptd five VC in the bunker. Each tank fired one WP round and destroyed the bunker. E-Subsequent to the two WP rounds and 30 .30 rounds, a search provided negative results on enemy killed by body count. F-H-N/A. I-Five probable J-M-N/A.                                                                                  |                                                   |
| 1938 |     |            | 041938H         | RWD3A/RW Was fired on by sniper approx 300 meters to our east.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S,S2                                              |
| 2150 |     |            | Wire            | S2/I2 SpotRep: A-Relay from Shove S,T<br>B-042130H C-(BT 055700) D-Two plts VC moving into area, came from south. Expect to attack Regional Force 591 or Marines in Marble Mt area. Two plts have 81mm mortar capabilities. E-M-N/A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                   |
| 2315 |     |            | 042315H         | RWD3A/RW Radar has picked up movement at coord (BT 074690) approx 800 meters from bunker. MA from position is 208 degrees.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S,S2                                              |
| 2320 |     |            | 042320H         | S2/I2 Quang Nam Special Agent rpts: VC plts moving from the south of THANH QUIT (BT 030620), DIEN BAN District to try and attack the RF Company 591 or Marble Mt Marines or DaNang Air Base. The DIEN BAN District Chief believes the VC will attack the HOA LONG (Marble Mt) Airfield, and they will cross the river at (BT 028684). VNAF is providing two aerial recon planes to check rpt. VNAF was informed there were two VC companies. The VC plts have 81mm capability. | S,T                                               |
| 2345 |     |            | 042345H         | RWD3A/RW Movement is now 650 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S,                                                |
| 2400 |     |            | 042400H         | JOURNAL CLOSED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                   |

(See reverse side for info)

UNCLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

BT 068715

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

050001H Oct 1965 052400H Oct 1965

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                         |
| 0001 |      |            | 050001H         | JOURNAL OPENED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                         |
| 0010 |      |            | Wire            | Rosemont 2/12 Inter if we had rpts of VC plts or companies. Also, if I22 could supply illum for aerial recon if necessary. Notified Rosemont illum would be available, but flare plane would be much better for observation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S,                                                      |
| 0250 |      |            | 050250H         | RWC2/RW SpotRep: A-RWC2 B-050100H to 050130H C-(BT 047668) D-RWC patrol 4C departed CP and approx 250 yds north-west of IP three VC observed running. Hand grenade thrown at patrol or hit booby trap. Patrol fired on VC who were observed entering bunker. Small arms fire and one grenade were directed at the bunker but was not checked. Continued patrol and at approximately same coords, 11 VC spotted and fired directed on their position. VC returned fire with one auto and two semi-auto wpns. VC broke contact and patrol returned to CP. F-M-N/A. | S,S2                                                    |
| 1210 |      |            | Wire            | Dream B4/I2 During transfer of A and B plts, LCpl LUNACER of LVTs had his rifle picked up accidentally. Rifle he has is #928033. His rifle is #817340. Req you check and try to locate this wpn.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                         |
|      | 1612 |            | 051612H         | RW2/RWB6 Imperative to have POW tags properly filled out.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S,                                                      |
|      | 1632 |            | 051632H         | RW2/RWA,B,C,D Very reliable source indicates one MF Plt plus 40 local VC in HAI AN complex. One MFVC Plt in MAN QUAN (1). Mission to collect rice tax, kill village chiefs and kill or kidnap USMC. Uniform is black clothing, cartridge belts, pith helmets and they are armed with auto and semi-auto wpns and one 60mm mortar.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                                       |
|      | 1637 |            | 051637H         | RW2/RWC Inter results of search conducted this A.M. for VC KIA and wpns as result of firefight with VC from 0100H-0130H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S                                                       |
| 2400 |      |            | 052400H         | JOURNAL CLOSED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                         |

(See reverse side for instructions)

UNCLASSIFIED

2

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2152 AND 8-50 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1st Bn, 9th Mar

## PLACE

BT 068715

## FROM (Date and hour)

060001H Oct 1965

## TO (Date and hour)

062400H Oct 1965

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                         |
| 0001 |      |            | 060001H         | JOURNAL OPENED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                         |
| 0115 |      |            | 060115H         | RWB/RW Patrol 05B at approx 0kPt #1 came across five personnel crossing road. Fire on them with negative results.                                                                                                                                                  | S,S2                                                    |
| 0355 |      |            | 060355H         | RWD3/RW Present location is at Mike bridge northwest IP. Point squad has encounter obstacle, bamboo fences with barb wire. Prefer to wait until morning to blast them with hand grenades. Obstacles are boarded on both sides by water and could be booby trapped. | S,S2                                                    |
| 0755 |      |            | 060755H         | RWC/RW Receiving small arms sniper fire from across river. No casualties at this time.                                                                                                                                                                             | S,S2                                                    |
|      | 0944 |            | 060944H         | RW2/RWD Notify S-2 scouts to be prepared to return to this CP with AN/TPS-21. ETA your location approx 10 minutes.                                                                                                                                                 |                                                         |
| 0930 |      |            | 060930H         | RWC1/RW SpotRep: RWC1 has one VCS. Will be brought in. Shot two VC across river, were unable to retrieve bodies.                                                                                                                                                   | S,S2                                                    |
| 0955 |      |            | 060955H         | RWD/RW SpotRep: A-RWD3 B-060845H C-(BT 048714) D-One rd fired by sniper location undetermined. E-Squad sent to search. F-None G-H 2058777, gunshot wound in left leg. H-N/A I-M-N/A.                                                                               | S,S2                                                    |
| 1100 |      |            | 061100H         | RWB/RW A-RWB3 B-060730H C-(BT 072676) D-Two houses which contained rice at above coord were relieved of the rice. E-Slaveborn units were dispatched to this unit to pick up rice and take to water point where it will be turned over to RW2. F-M-N/A.             | S,S2                                                    |
| 1427 |      |            | 061427H         | RWC/RW A-RWC1 B-060845 C-(BT 043647) D-RWC1 was receiving sporadic sniper fire from above coord. E-RWC1 took above persons under fire and observed two drop. The rest continued running north. F-I-N/A J-Two probable K-M-N/A.                                     | S,S2                                                    |
|      | 1606 |            | 061606H         | RW2/RWB Ref your 060115H: How were VC identified by patrol? Were VC armed? Did they return fire? Req direction VC fled. Advise ASAP.                                                                                                                               | S                                                       |
|      | 1616 |            | 061616H         | RW2/RWC Ref your 061427H: How many VC encountered, were they armed, did they return fire? Advise ASAP.                                                                                                                                                             | S                                                       |
|      | 1620 |            | 061620H         | RW2/RWC Ref your 060930: Inter how identified two VC KIA. Req circumstances of capture of one VCS. Advise ASAP.                                                                                                                                                    | S                                                       |

(See reverse side for instructions)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~NAVMC 210-65 (REV. 5-69)~~

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 1626 |      |            | 061626H         | RWB/RW2 Ref your 1606H: VC were identified S,S2 because when they were told to halt, they ran in all directions. They didn't return fire.                                                                                                                                                                          |                   |                    |
| 1700 |      |            | 061700H         | RWD/RW SpotRep: A-RWD3 B-061330H C-(BT 052713) D-Patrol was fired on by three different directions as they moved 100 meters in paddy. M-ls and carbines possible used. E-Patrol returned platoon patrol base. Investigation by patrol found blood trail possible enemy WIA. No body was found. F-M-N/A.            | S,S2              |                    |
| 1705 |      |            | 061705H         | RWC2/RW2 In regards to your last msg on VC: Seven men were seen running from village, coord (BT 047641) which was being swept by ARVN forces. They were taken under fire and two were observed to fall as if hit. They were not armed. VCS came down to the river to swim and walked into our lines. He had no ID. | S,S2              |                    |
|      | 1753 |            | 061753H         | RW2/RWB,C,D3 Rpt 81mm mortar and .50 cal MG in HAI AN. (Rated B/2).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                 |                    |
|      | 1905 |            | 061905H         | RW2/RWD3 Be advised any Viet male of military age seen riding buffalos will be apprehended and treated as VCS.                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S                 |                    |
| 2300 |      |            | 062300H         | I34/I2 IA received two rds small arms fire from front of holes #13 and 14 at 300 to 500 meters. Fire reported to be carbine.                                                                                                                                                                                       | S,S2              |                    |
| 2400 |      |            | 062400H         | JOURNAL CLOSED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                   |                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

UNCLASSIFIED

②



JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-05 (REV. 5-62)  
SUPERSEDED BY NAVM 219-05 (REV. 5-62)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

BT 068715

FROM (Date and hour)

070001H Oct 1965

TO (Date and hour)

072400H Oct 1965

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                         |
| 0001 |      |            | 070001H         | JOURNAL OPENED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                         |
| 0728 |      |            | 070728H         | RWD/RW2 SpotRep: A-RWD3B B-070700H C-(BT 053714) D-Patrol saw two VCS 500-600 meters away. Challenged with four warning shots and two VC fled into village. E-At 0800H, scheduled patrol in vicinity of where two VC fled from RWD3B. F-M-N/A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S,S2                                                    |
| 0830 |      |            | 070830H         | RWC/RW A-RWC3 B-0400H-0700H C-(BT 067634) D-Initial plan followed in position at 0530H. Action triggered when position discovered by four civilians. Civilians ran to southeast towards objective. Had no wpns. E-Snipers opened fire on objective. Received fire from (BT 061632). Tanks arrived. Infantry swept through (BT 061632). Tanks destroyed bunker at (BT 063634). F-M-N/A.                                                                                                           | S,S2                                                    |
|      | 0945 |            | 070945H         | RW2/RWD3 Ref SpotRep dtg 070728H: Int uniform of VC, also number of wpns and type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                                                       |
| 0946 |      |            | 070946H         | RWD3/RW Rein sqd sent to pagoda at 0910H. At 0930H the squad fired small arms at six VC. They ran into the pagoda to escape fire. Upon exit of the VC from the pagoda, the squad fired two 3.5 inch rockets. First round fell short, second went into treeline. No assessment of damage.                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S,S2                                                    |
| 1045 |      |            | 071045H         | RWD3/RW Ref 0946H: Patrol found one VC KIA, one cartridge belt, one grenade and ammo.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S,S2                                                    |
| 1035 |      |            | 071035H         | RWC/RW SpotRep: RWCL E-061445H C-(BT 044649) D-While walking thru village, squad saw man sitting in house and attempted to hide. Patrol entered house thru both hatches and apprehended suspect. He had no wpn or ID. VCS was wearing black trousers with a green utility shirt. The second man was apprehended when he was observed watching the blocking position. When checked, suspect had grenade pin in pocket and possessed no ID. E-Both turned over to ITT. F-J-N/A. K-Two VCS L-M-N/A. | S,S2                                                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO. (1)

(2)

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
JOURNAL

NAVJG 210-65 (REV. 7-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

BT 068715

FROM (Date and hour)

070001H Oct 1965

TO (Date and hour)

072400H Oct 1965

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                         |
| 1053 |      |            | 071053H         | RWD/RW SpotRep: A-RWD3 B-071050H C-(BT 057706) D-Patrol was fired on by six VC using at least two auto wpns and semi-auto rifles. Took fire from three direction. E-Returned fire with auto and semi-auto wpns and M-79. No est of VC damage or casualties. F-N/A. G-One, med-evac not required. H-M-N/A.                                                                                                                              | S, S2                                                   |
|      | 1125 |            | 071125H         | RW2/RWA6 Have reliable rpt three tons VC rice cache at (BT 087681). Will send village chief to your position with resupply. Req you provide plt combat patrol and LVTs to make the pickup.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S                                                       |
|      | 1201 |            | 071200H         | RW2/RWA6 Rice cache reported in 1125H msg is rptd to have five VC sentries and the storage area is booby trapped.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                                       |
| 1216 |      |            | 071216H         | RWD/RW A-RWD3A B-071015H C-(BT 043705) D-Arriving at suspected enemy position, sighted six VCS and opened fire possibly wounding one. VCS went into treeline, patrol fired small arms and two 3.5 inch rockets. Six VC were challenged but the VC fled. E-Search of area by patrol discovered one body behind pagoda. F-H-N/A I-One by body count J-K-N/A L-One CHICOM grenade one cartridge belt, one clip CHICOM 7.62mm ammo. M-N/A. | S, S2                                                   |
|      | 1216 |            | 071216H         | RW2/RWD3 Int direction of leeing VC. (Comment: VC fled towards southwest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S                                                       |
| 1227 |      |            | 071227H         | RWD3/RW Have spotted seven VC and VCS at (BT 043705). Three have wpns, req to call 81mm mortar fire mission on those coord. (Comment: First rd fired at 1230H and last rd fired 1420H. Total of 25 rds fired.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S, S2                                                   |
|      | 1307 |            | 071307H         | RW2/RWD3 Ref spotrep 0728H: Int how hobos were identified.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                         |
|      | 1627 |            | 071627H         | RW2/RWA6 VC will steal 100 pieces corrugated S tin from (BT 082670) for use in caves (BT 094656). Recommend area ambush.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                         |
|      | 1706 |            | 071706H         | RW2/RWC Reg increased surveillance on river traffic from (BT 032650) to (BT 030600). VC ferrying rice across.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S                                                       |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(2)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

(2)

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

BT 068715

TO (Date and hour)

Ø7ØØØ1H Oct 1965

072400H Oct 1965

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

PAGE NO. 1  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

2

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-60)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

BT 068715

FROM (Date and hour)

080001H Oct 1965

TO (Date and hour)

082400H Oct 1965

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                        | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0001 |      |            | 080001H         | JOURNAL OPENED                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   |                    |
| 0525 |      |            | 080525H         | RWB1/RW Have located a mine at coord (BT 071699) and are in the process of blowing it up.                                                                                                              | S,S2              |                    |
| 0535 |      |            | 080535H         | RWB1/RW Mine at coord (BT 071699) was an AP mine. It was in middle of road.                                                                                                                            | S,S2              |                    |
| 0724 |      |            | 080724H         | RWC3B/RW Have found a house with concrete container of rice. Req instr.                                                                                                                                | S,S2              |                    |
| 0756 |      |            | 080756H         | RWC3B/RW Rice was found at coord (BT 059641). Approx 250 gal of rice.                                                                                                                                  | S,S2              |                    |
|      | 0842 |            | 080842H         | RW2/RWA,C Use extreme caution in checking rice caches. Several recently found have been booby trapped with grenades inside rice.                                                                       | S                 |                    |
|      | 0852 |            | 080852H         | RW2/RWC3 Ref your msg 080724H: Pick up rice and take to water point on resupply. Int possibility of using sand bags to trans rice. Req to know amount of rice and location found.                      | S                 |                    |
|      | 0934 |            | 080934H         | RWB1/RW We have nine VCS: eight picked up at coordinates (BT 074689) and one at LOD.                                                                                                                   | S,S2              |                    |
|      | 0949 |            | 080949H         | RW2/RWC Req SpotRep on three VCS apprehended 7Oct1965.                                                                                                                                                 | S                 |                    |
|      | 1026 |            | 081026H         | RW2/RWD3 Be advised the AO has sighted boat traffic possibly VC ferrying rice coordinates (BT 038703) and (BT 033683). Also, 15 men on water buffaloes at coords (BT 035718).                          | S                 |                    |
| 1130 |      |            | 081130H         | RWD3/RW2 Patrol rpt: Patrol was informed Vietnamese male that approx one week ago, 15 VC with rifles and possibly 81mm mortars in BA TUNG (3).                                                         | S,S2              |                    |
|      | 1204 |            | 081204H         | RW2/RWD3,C6 DSS rpts two sqds VC vlc coords (BT 035687) and (BT 050713). Mission to attack and capture Marines.                                                                                        | S,T               |                    |
| 1229 |      |            | 081229H         | RWD3/RW2 Ref 081130H: Patrol that returned and reported 15 VC in BA TUNG (3) produced negative results.                                                                                                |                   |                    |
| 1415 |      |            | Wire            | IB1/I2 Ref 080934H: Four of VCS turned over to HOA VANG District headquarters as suspicious personnel. The remaining five were cleared by the HOA HAI Village chief and released by the Battalion S-2. | S,S2              |                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

UNCLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-68) 111111  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 1000 |      |            | Comment         | Two VC were turned over to the Bn S-2 by Co C. One was captured by an attached ARVN interpreter at (BT 064667) 071600H. At (BT 066665) a Viet woman was apprehended. She was pointed out by the attached ARVN as being a VC cadre whose job is making liberty passes for VC and propaganda for local villagers. Both were turned over to ITT. | S,S2              |                    |
|      | 1836 | 081836H    |                 | RW2/RWA6 Rice party will arrive your CP about 0930H with two LVTs. New subj: Two mines between (BT 076702) and (BT 088683). Rated B/2.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S,                |                    |
| 2155 |      | 082155H    |                 | RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWA B-082240H C-(BT 092667) D-Small arms sniper fire from 100 meters south of our position. E-Returned fire with four M-79 rounds and 25 small arms. Sniper fire ceased. F-M-N/A.                                                                                                                                           | S,S2              |                    |
|      |      | 082340H    |                 | RWB/RW A-RWB8A B-082230H C-(BT 068704) D-Patrol apprehended one suspicious person found in cave hiding under blanket. Male had no ID. E-Turned over to HOA VANG District Headquarters. F-M-N/A.                                                                                                                                               | S,S2              |                    |
| 2400 |      | 082400H    |                 | JOURNAL CLOSED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                   |                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 1  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NAVJAG-219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

BT 068715

FROM (Date and hour)

090001H Oct 1965

TO (Date and hour)

092400H Oct 1965

| TIME   |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|--------|------|------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| IN     | OUT  |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                         |
| 0005   |      |            | 090001H         | JOURNAL OPENED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                         |
| 0045   |      |            | Wire            | S2/I2 Relayed from Shove 2: At (BT 046633) one Plt VC in contact with ARVN. "D" Btry fired. There were est 5 VCKIA. ARVN have two VCKIA and one sub-MG.                                                                                                                                     | S,T                                                     |
|        | 1045 |            | 091045H         | RW2/RWC6 AO rpts 090915H: 14 boats (BT 029686), one man and one bundle hidden under tarp. (BT 028667), 15' boat unk size stopped in water.                                                                                                                                                  | S                                                       |
|        | 1120 |            | 091120H         | RW2/RWA/B/C/D Tomorrow is a VC holiday. S HANOI Liberation Day. VC may be looking for some minor victory for propaganda value.                                                                                                                                                              |                                                         |
| 1300   |      |            | 091300H         | RWA/RW A-RWA2 B-091000H-091230H C-(BT 084682) D-Approx 600 lbs of rice found in two jugs buried underground at above coords. Rice was buried 10 days ago on orders of VC who are to return later to pick it up. E-Rice turned over to Marble Mt chief. Will return to water point. F-M-N/A. |                                                         |
| 1530   |      |            | 091530H         | RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWAH9A B-091500H C-(BT 092655) D-Patrol received sniper fire from 3-4 VC vic coord (BT 090653) believed one auto-carbine and two or three semi-auto wpns. E-Small arms and 3.5 rocket fire returned. F-J-N/A. K-Two VCS L-M-N/A.                                          | S,S2                                                    |
| LE0615 |      |            | 090615H         | Company A reported apprehending one suspicious male at coords (BT 089689). The man was apprehended on a foot trail during the curfew period and had no ID.                                                                                                                                  | S,S2                                                    |
| 2100   |      |            | 092100H         | The male was turned over to HOA VANG Dist Hdqtrs. JOURNAL CLOSED                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                         |

(See reverse side for instructions)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-63 (REV. 3-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-54 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

BT 068715

FROM (Date and hour)

1000001H Oct 1965

TO (Date and hour)

102400H Oct 1965

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0001 |      |            | 100001H         | JOURNAL OPENED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                   |                    |
| 0200 |      |            | Wire            | OP rpts what appears what to be WP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S                 |                    |
| 0644 |      |            | 100644H         | burning in village at base of Marble Mt.<br>RW/RWC Req SpotRep of rice cache                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S                 |                    |
|      |      |            |                 | found in your area and action taken.<br>Advise ASAP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                   |                    |
| 0645 |      |            | 100645H         | RWC/RW Be advised RWC3 is now departing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                 |                    |
|      |      |            |                 | for rice cache and is taking two LVT,<br>two tanks, and two sqds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                   |                    |
| 0823 |      |            | 100823H         | RWC/RW RWC3 is down in position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S                 |                    |
|      |      |            |                 | picking up rice. No enemy contact.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                   |                    |
| 1059 |      |            | 101059H         | RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RW10A B-101030H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S,S2              |                    |
|      |      |            |                 | C-(BT 112651) D-Made contact with four VC<br>snipers. E-Contact broken by VC and<br>pursued with negative results. F-M-N/A.                                                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                    |
|      | 1117 |            | 101117H         | RW/RWA Ref your 101059H: Int type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S                 |                    |
|      |      |            |                 | of contact made with four VC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   |                    |
| 1119 |      |            | 101119H         | RWA/RW Ref your last: Sniper fire.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S,S2              |                    |
|      | 1145 |            | 101145H         | RW2/RWC6 Have received report that<br>NGAN TRUNG (BT 049635) may be possible                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S                 |                    |
|      |      |            |                 | VC supply staging.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                   |                    |
| 1535 |      |            | 101535H         | RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWA10A patrol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S,S2              |                    |
|      |      |            |                 | B-101400H C-(BT 095655) D-Received several<br>rounds of sniper fire from east edge<br>of village. Fire returned with 7.62mm<br>and 40mm, and 3.5 rockets. Enemy fire ceased.<br>E-VC withdrew to the west and southwest<br>and were undertaken with mortar fire<br>at (BT 105645). Negative results rptd.<br>F-M-N/A. |                   |                    |
| 1537 |      |            | 101537H         | RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWA3 B-101410H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S,S2              |                    |
|      |      |            |                 | C-(BT 093656) D-VCS apprehended fleeing<br>from firefight. F-Turned over to ITT.<br>G-M-N/A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                   |                    |
| 1540 |      |            | 101540H         | RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWA3 B-101425H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S,S2              |                    |
|      |      |            |                 | C-(BT 095677) D-Sqd patrol tripped booby<br>trapped AP mine. (S-2 comment: Probably<br>consisted of grenade with plunger device)<br>E-F-N/A. G-Two H-M-N/A.                                                                                                                                                           |                   |                    |
|      | 1550 |            | 101550H         | RW/RWC6 OP spotted two boats travelling<br>north on S.VIEN DIEM. One stopped at<br>(BT 052725), other at (BT 055720). Boats<br>are covered and appear loaded. If possible,<br>check this out.                                                                                                                         | S                 |                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO. (1)

(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

NAVJMC 219-05 (REV. 5-68)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

BT 068715

FROM (Date and hour)

1000001H Oct 1965

TO (Date and hour)

102400H Oct 1965

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                          | ACTION TAKEN<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                         |
|      | 1622 |            | 101622H         | RW2/RWA Ref your 101559H: Int direction and distance of snipers from patrol's position. Also, int number of rds expanded by both sides.                                                              | S                                                       |
| 1630 |      |            | 101630H         | RWA/RW2 Ref 101559H: Sniper fire came from west 300 meters away. Enemy fired 30 rds semi-auto. Fire was returned with 300 7.62mm, six 40mm, and three 3.5 inch rockets.                              | S,S2                                                    |
|      | 1642 |            | 101642H         | RW2/RWA Ref your 1540H: Int number of incoming sniper rds. also, number of outgoing 7.62mm, 40mm, 3.5 inch and 81mm. Effect of 81mm.                                                                 | S                                                       |
| 1724 |      |            | 101724H         | RWA/RW Ref your last: 30 rds of incoming semi-auto. Patrol returned 300 rds 7.62mm, six 40mm, three 3.5 inch and eight rd of 81mm. Mortars good effect on target, neg casualties.                    | S,S2                                                    |
| 1825 |      |            | Wire            | RWC2/RW Have six VCS and two wounded Vietnamese at bridge.                                                                                                                                           | S                                                       |
| 1800 |      |            | 101800H         | Rosemont E/RW One large boat full of rice at coord (BT 056713). Its held up at a village and people are unloading it at this time. Also, a brush trench line at same coords.                         | S,T                                                     |
| 1855 |      |            | 101855H         | RWC/RW SpotRep: A-RWC3 B-101820H C-(BT 038673) D-Received approx 20 rds of semi-auto sniper fire at 230 degree MA. E-Fire returned and sniper broke contact. Area checked out by Ontos. Neg results. | S,S2                                                    |
| 1913 |      |            | 101913H         | RWC/RW A-RWC3 B-101910H C-(BT 037669) D-6-8 rd sniper fire from two directions. E-Fire returned. F-M-N/A.                                                                                            | S,S2                                                    |
| 1921 |      |            | 101921H         | RWD/RW A-RWD2 B-101830H C-(BT 049717) D-Received one sniper rd. E-One squad sent to area of sniper. No enemy contact. E-N/A G-Two H-M-N/A.                                                           | S,S2                                                    |
| 2400 |      |            | 102400H         | JOURNAL CLOSED                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                         |

(See reverse side for instructions)

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED  
JOURNAL

MANUAL 010-05 (REV. 3-63)

SEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

BT 068715

FROM (Date and hour)

110001H Oct 1965

TO (Date and hour)

112400H Oct 1965

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0001 |      |            | 110001H         | JOURNAL OPENED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                   |                    |
| 0830 |      |            | 110830H         | Rosemont F/RW East-west (BT 0563) (BT 0564) normal activity. (BT 062630) negative activity north of river. Three boats at (BT 032685) six mission boats (BT 032693) nine mission boats (BT 043710) (BT 061720). No activity in or around villages.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S,F               |                    |
|      | 1025 |            | 111025H         | RW/RWC For the past several days the AOs have reported increased traffic on the Songr Vinh Dien River, especially in vicinity of (BT 0470) (BT 0369) (BT 0563) and (BT 0564). AO saw three boats at (BT 032685) and six boats at (BT 032693) this morning.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S,F               |                    |
| 1305 |      |            | 111305H         | RWC/RW SpotRep: A-RWC3 B-111000H C-(BT 034685) D-Patrol was checking river traffic. Checked six boats with negative results. At above time and location patrol observed one boat coming south on river, manned by two men. ARVN attempted to call boat to shore with negative results. Patrol fired warning shot in the air, then shot in front of boat. E-Boat continued on so patrol fired on boat and sank it. Two men swam to shore on opposite bank, then ran off. Do not know contents of boat. F-M- N/A                      | S,F,S2            |                    |
| 1358 |      |            | 111358H         | RWC/RW SpotRep: A-RWC B-110940H C-(BT 032678) D-Patrol was moving south on river near above c coordinates observed man running with rifle at a distance of 500 meters. Pursued man and fired on him. Observed man take cover in hole. Fire team sent to investigate. Found man ready to throw grenade at fire team. Shot him. Grenade went off by VC. E-Hole checked after grenade went off. Took rifle and continued on patrol. F-H- N/A I-One J&K- N/A L-One 1903 Springfield rifle. Serial No 982175; four rounds of ammo M- N/A | S,F,S2            |                    |
| 1402 |      |            | 111402H         | RWC/RW SpotRep: A-RWC B-111200H C-(BT 035684) D-Patrol observed Vietnamese male approximately 27 years old at coordinates (BT 035684). Stopped and checked ID ARVN with patrol said he was of military age and he should be brought in. Will bring VCS in on resupply run tomorrow. E-Will hold VCS and bring him in on resupply run tomorrow. F-J- N/A K-One VCS L&M- N/A                                                                                                                                                          | S,F,S2            |                    |
|      | 1525 |            | 111525H         | RW/RWC Request SpotRep on VCS turned over to water point this morning.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S,F               |                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

(2)

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
JOURNAL

SEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN<br>M-Maps T-Troops<br>S-Staff F-File |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                   |
| 1850 |      |            | 111850H         | PS2/RW Do you hold the following III MAF Intelligence bulletins - No. 65-1 dtg 2Sept1965, No 65-2 dtg 14Sept1965.                                                        | S,F                                               |
|      | 1950 |            | 111950H         | RW/PS2 We hold III MAF Intelligence bulletin 65-2 dtg 14Sept1965. Neg on 65-1 2Sept1965.                                                                                 | S,F                                               |
| 2000 |      |            | 112000H         | RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWA5 B-111940H C-(BT 091667) D-Accidental discharge. 1 Man wounded through left wrist. (tanks) E-MedEvac to C&C, good condition. F- N/A G-One H-M- N/A | S,F,S2                                            |
| 2024 |      |            | 112024H         | RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWA5 B-112020H C-(BT 091663) D-Four rounds sniper fire into CP from two VC. E-Fire returned, contact broken. F-M- N/A                                  | S,F,S2                                            |
|      | 2109 |            | 112109H         | RW/RWA REF 112024H SpotRep. INT distance and direction of VC from CP. Also number of rounds fired outgoing.                                                              | S,F                                               |
| 2400 |      |            | 112400H         | JOURNAL CLOSED                                                                                                                                                           |                                                   |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 1  
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2

UNCLASSIFIED

NAVMC 218-65 (REV 5-61)

SEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

## PLACE

BT 068715

## FROM (Date and hour)

120001H Oct 1965

## TO (Date and hour)

122400H Oct 1965

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                         |
| 0001 |     |            | 120001H         | JOURNAL OPENED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                         |
| 0610 |     |            | Wire            | S2/I2 Received rpt from Afterglow that a VC turned himself in to PF on 11Oct. VC stated that other VC would like to surrender but were afraid to do so to Marines.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S,T                                                     |
| 0810 |     |            | 120810H         | Rosemont F/RW Movement on SONG VINH in GS 0563 nothing unusual. Early AM traffic (BT 062630). Many trenches and evidence of tracked vehicles.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S                                                       |
| 0937 |     |            | 120937H         | RWA/RW Found an abundance of food in village; Five crocks of potatoes and eight crocks of rice.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S,S2                                                    |
| 1430 |     |            | 121430H         | RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWA B-120937H C-(BT 095658) D-During Company sweep through VIEM DONG, coordinates (BT 095658), Co A located approx one ton of rice and 200 pounds of potatoes. The cache was found in a house. While members of the company were loading the rice into an LVT, a male, approx 25 years of age, jumped from a hole behind the house, threw a grenade into the house, and continued to flee. Fire was directed on the VC at approx 20'. The company reported at least four rounds hit the VC knocking him down, but he got back on his feet and disappeared into the brush. E-A squad was sent out to search for the VC with neg results. The rice and potatoes were turned over to a local village chief. One VCS was apprehended in the vic of the rice cache and turned over to ITT. F-N/A. G-Two H-I-N/A. J-One K-One VCS L-M-N/A. | S,S2                                                    |
| 1600 |     |            | 121600H         | PS2/RW2 Patrol 102 rptd that a QC 130 aircraft on its approach to the south end of the runway received 1-6 rds of small arms fire from VC (BT 012703), same area where aircraft was hit yesterday. One rd hit aircraft, neg casualties                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                         |
| 1754 |     |            | 121754H         | Rosemont F/RW2 Village at (BT 062630), evidence of bunkers and trenches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S,T                                                     |
| 1920 |     |            | 121920H         | RWC/RW SpotRep: A-RWC3 B-121905H C-(BT 038669) D-Received 20 rds sniper fire from 200 meters northwest of position, one auto and one rifle. 32 rds returned. E-M-N/A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S,S2                                                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

UNCLASSIFIED

(2)

## JOURNAL

FORM NO. 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| PLACE |  |
|-------|--|

BT 068715

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

120001H Oct 1965 122400H Oct 1965

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

UNCLASSIFIED

②

UNCLASSIFIED  
JOURNAL

NAVJG-219-65 (REV. 5-63)

SEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

## PLACE

BT 068715

## FROM (Date and hour)

130001H Oct 1965

## TO (Date and hour)

132400H Oct 1965

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                       | ACTION TAKEN<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |                                                   |                                                         |
| 0001 |     |            | 130001H         | JOURNAL OPENED                                    |                                                         |
| 0245 |     |            | 130245H         | PS2/RW2 Relay from Monroe 2 received S,T          |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | 130145H: MAI HUNG DI has lead an assassination    |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | plt into SON THUY, coord (BT 070710),             |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | DONG HAI, TRUNG TAY (BT 027742), AP NAM           |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | and TAN LUU (BT 078704) hamlet, HOA LONG          |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | (BT 078695) village and XUAN NHAM TRA LO          |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | (BT 087682) hamlets, HOA HAI (BT 087670)          |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | village. This small unit is bent on assassinating |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | gov't officials, gov't inclined units,            |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | and U.S. personnel in this area. Their meeting    |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | place every evening is DIEM TRUNG hamlet,         |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | THANH THUY (BT 060630) village, DIEN BAN          |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | Dist. They meet between 1700-1800H.               |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | They are armed with four Czech SMC, three         |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | Thompsons, four MAS-36, five Russian rifles,      |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | six M-26 grenades, 10 rudimentary made mines.     |                                                         |
| 0750 |     |            | 130750H         | Polish 3/RW3 AO received auto wpns S,T            |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | fire in GS (BT 0468) and (BT 0568).               |                                                         |
| 0810 |     |            | 130810H         | RWC/RW SpotRep: A-RWC3 B-0645H S,S2               |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | C-(BT 033674) D-VCS found in rice paddy.          |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | No ID. Made no attempt to escape.                 |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | E-VCS apprehended. F-M-N/A.                       |                                                         |
| 0900 |     |            | 130900H         | RW2/RW SpotRep: A-RW2 B-0715H-0800H               |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | C-(BT 035689) (BT 045689) (BT 108632)             |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | D-PsyWar helicopter received 20-30 rd auto        |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | small arms from MAN QUAN (2), 3-4 rds             |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | from HA BONG, and 10-15 rds from MAN QUAN.        |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | Theme of msg: "Many VC killed this area.          |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | VC are rice thieves. Help us to defeat the VC."   |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | E-M-N/A.                                          |                                                         |
| 1040 |     |            | 131040H         | RWCH13/RW Have one WIA, receiving sniper S        |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | fire at check point three.                        |                                                         |
| 1106 |     |            | 131106H         | RWA5/RW Patrol observed 15 VC at coord S,PS22     |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | (BT 119642). Target taken under fire              |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | by 81mm. Changed fire mission req to artillery.   |                                                         |
| 1125 |     |            | 131125H         | RWC/RW SpotRep: A-RWCH13 B-131100H                |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | C-(BT 055638) D-Sniper fire from (BT 053638).     |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | E-Returned fire. F-One W-086842                   |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | G-M-N/A.                                          |                                                         |
| 1420 |     |            | Comment         | Arty fire mission req'd at 1106H S,S2             |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | was completed with three adjusting                |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | rds and then cancelled by FOA because             |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | no longer could observe VC.                       |                                                         |
| 1523 |     |            | 131523H         | RW2/RWC Ref your 130810H: Int disposition S       |                                                         |
|      |     |            |                 | of one VCS apprehended this AM.                   |                                                         |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

2

NAVRIC-2T9-GS (REV. 5-63)

SEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| PLACE |  |
|-------|--|

BT 068715

FROM (Date and hour)

|                    |
|--------------------|
| TO (Date and hour) |
|--------------------|

~~130000~~ 1H Oct 1965 ~~132400~~ 1H Oct 1965

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

UNCLASSIFIED

②

REDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0001 |     |            | 140001H         | JOURNAL OPENED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                   |                    |
| 1113 |     |            | 141113H         | RWD/RW A-RWD B-1110H C-(BT 068693) S,S2<br>D-One VC broke and ran. Fired two shots over head and he continued to run. Patrol shot and killed VC. E-Body removed to (BT 069692) E-N/A G-One H-M-N/A.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                   |                    |
| 1117 |     |            | 111117H         | RWC/RW A-RWCH14 B-141110H C-(BT 035689) S,S2<br>D-Patrol received four rds sniper fire from vic coord (BT 036692). E-Sniper fire returned with small arms. VC broke contact and one was observed to fall as thought fatally wounded. Search of area produced negative results. F-H-N/A I-One probable. J-M-N/A.                                                                                         |                   |                    |
| 1234 |     |            | 141234H         | RWC/RW A-RWCH14 B-141225H C-(BT 035683) S,S2<br>D-Five rounds ineffective sniper fire received from vic of (BT 037684) across river from patrol. E-Returned fire with small arms. Sniper fire ceased. No further action taken.                                                                                                                                                                          |                   |                    |
| 1530 |     |            | 141530H         | RWA/RW A-RWA2 B-141445H C-(BT 085667) S,S2<br>D-One VC opened fire on CP with approx six rds small arms fire. RWA2 returning from blocking position east of SONG CAU BIEN ran VC down. E-VC sniper was wounded but wpn was hidden before patrol ran VC down. Patrol reconnoitered area but unable to find wpn. F-H-N/A J-One K-N/A (see above) L-N/A M-VC was covered with charcoal for night fighting. |                   |                    |
| 2400 |     |            | 142400H         | JOURNAL CLOSED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                   |                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

FORM 218-65 (REV. 5-63)

REDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

## PLACE

BT 068715

## FROM (Date and hour)

150001H Oct 1965

## TO (Date and hour)

152400H Oct 1965

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         |
| 0001 |     |            | 150001H         | JOURNAL OPENED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                         |
| 0342 |     |            | 150342H         | PS2/RW2 Following fpr received from Viet intelligence, rated C/3. At 141600H a VC battalion and numbering 700 in strength including a hvy wpns co which is armed with 60s and 80s and sub-MGs were located at HOA THAI vic (AT 980685), HOA PHNOS (BT 002688) and THANH TRUONG (BT 009645) along hwy #1 possible attack convoy on route #1 from DANANG to HOA AN and may be planning mortar attack on DANANG air base. Shove 2 rates C/3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                         |
| 0515 |     |            | 150515H         | PS2/RW2 NAD rpt from Q3/13010-10-65 8,T2 complementary to rpt all 5-10-65 on plan to attack the air base. The main assault group is made up of a company element who is armed with two MG, three AR, plastic charger, 15 TNT explosives, 25 81mm rounds and 15 60mm rds. Coming from KHUE DONG woods they would shell rolls of sets at air base. Their security forces would be concentrated in THI AN hamlets (HOA LAN Village) and TRUNG LUONG Hamlets (HOA PHUOC Village) another assault group consisting of troops from THAN THUY, HOA HAI, HOA LAN, and HOA CHONG Villages, who would gather in PHE BINH Hamlet (BT 055706), HOA PHUNG Village to prepare to assault. Ambush would be from rein troops MIEU BONG Hamlets (HOA CHAU village). Troops would arrive to rendezvous point one by one disguised as mat and cloth sellers, with their wpns concealed under their goods. Action plan in support of airbase attack: A. Blow up the TRINH MINH Bridge. (Three plans are considered: Destruction of the bridge by suicide agents, by frogmen or by the use of time bomb hidden on an abandoned adrift sampan. B. DOXO Road against the approach of tanks rushing to the air base rescue. C. Ambush would be from CAM LE Bridge and HOA THO Village to THAN TRUONG Village; anti troop and tank mines would also litter the road. D. Harassment fire would be spent against DOC DONG KINH, Marble Mt. at CAM LE Bridge and also against the HOA VANG Dist Center. E. Block line A. HOA HAI Village and particularly the guerrilla force which holds many important VC installations. |                                                         |

(See reverse side for instructions)

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO.

(1)

(2)



UNCLASSIFIED  
JOURNAL

DAVNC 219 GS (REV. 5-63)

REPLACES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1st Bn, 9th Mar

## PLACE

BT 068715

## FROM (Date and hour)

150000H Oct 1965

## TO (Date and hour)

152400H Oct 1965

| TIME    |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|---------|-----|------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| IN      | OUT |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                         |
| 0515    |     |            | Cont'd          | B. THI AN Hamlet (HOA LAN Village) where guerrillas gather at night at about 2000H. Regulars and guerrillas in the entire area of KHAI DONG number some 300. Five are feeding us with info and quite a few more wish to surrender. In the political field, VC are spreading rumors the U.S. is about to withdraw from SVN; that north, center VN will soon be united and urge the families with enlisted relatives to call them back before they die as victims of U.S. terrorism. They charge the U.S. with trying to set up a dictatorial regime in Saigon. Three VC are in HUYNH HUONG; Battalion would attack the air base from inside the DANANG twosp. The flight of families with relatives in the VC ranks to DANANG would anticipate the attack against the air base. Rpt from Q-3-H-10-65 these VC in HAI DONG has now reverted to guerrilla tactics instead of big scale attacks. Their gathering places are: HUYNH MIEN, and HUYNH CUONG. Are demanding to surrender through the good office of 2/3. |                                                         |
| LE 1109 |     |            | 151109H         | RWC/RW A-RWC15 patrol B-0930H, 0945, 1015H S,S2 C-(BT 027675), (BT 029669), (BT 035666) D-At 0930H, captured one VCS, male, no ID card. Also, two VCS females with no ID. At 1015H, captured four VCS, one female with no ID. E-Returned VCS to RWC3 position. F-J-N/A. K-Eight VC suspicious. L-M-N/A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                         |
| 1158    |     |            | 151158H         | RWA/RW Observed approx 10 VC moving south S,S2 at coordinates (BT 089658). Observed at least two wpns at sling arms. Request to fire 81mm fire mission. (Comment: Permission granted)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                         |
| 1215    |     |            | 151215H         | RWC/RW Have three VCS will arrive at water point in 10 minutes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                         |
| 1350    |     |            | Comment         | RWA did not fire 81mm fire mission because S,S2 no longer could observe VC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                         |
| 1445    |     |            | 151445H         | BS2/RW2 Piaster rpt today: What specific steps taken to try to disperse piasters. Probable S,T reasons for VN civilians refusing to except piasters. Comments on validity of piasters fund, or recommendations for modifications produce to effect improvement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                         |
| 1538    |     |            | 151538H         | RW2/PS2 Two VCS turned over to HOA Vang Dist Hdqtrs. Others released by Village Chief.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S                                                       |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. (2)  
UNCLASSIFIED

(2)



UNCLASSIFIED  
JOURNALNAVJG 219-GS (REV. 3-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

## PLACE

BT 068715

FROM (Date and hour)

160001H Oct 1965

TO (Date and hour)

162400H Oct 1965

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                         |
| 0001 |      |            | 160001H         | JOURNAL OPENED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                         |
| 0100 |      |            | 160100H         | RWC/RW A-RWC B-152330H C-(BT 047657)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S,F,S2                                                  |
|      |      |            |                 | D-RWC15D observed light moving from house to house at above location and heard strange clicking noise. Patrol set up a hasty defence when they heard people coming toward their position. Opened fire on people when 25-30 meters away. E-Searched area and found one dead woman and a wounded boy of about 10 years old. Patrol returned to RWC position where they treated the boy. Will send boy in on supply run tomorrow. Turned over to Hoa Vang Dist Hdqtrs F-M- N/A |                                                         |
| 0805 |      |            | 160805H         | RWB2/RW A-RWB2 B-160805H C-(BT 051701)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S,F,S2                                                  |
|      |      |            |                 | D-Patrol found 23 105mm duds. Also 1 CHICOM fragmentation grenade booby trapped and wired to a gate. Duds were duds. E-Security provided for duds and grenade. EOD has been notified. F-M- N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                         |
| 0920 |      |            | 160920H         | RWD3/RW Coordinates (BT 084685), captured one VCS. Apprehended at 0925H. Proceeding north west of road.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S,F,S2                                                  |
| 1000 |      |            | 161000H         | RWD/RW A-RWD16 B-160900H C-(BT 078694)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S,F,S2                                                  |
|      |      |            |                 | D-Patrol taken under fire by estimated six VC with 2 automatic weapons and carbines. VC approximately 150 meters away in treeline. E-Returned fire, one platoon and three tanks committed as reaction force. VC broke contact prior to arrival of reaction force. F-N/A G-One H-J-N/A K-one VCS L-M-N/A                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                         |
| 1100 | 1310 |            | 161310H         | PS2/RW REF your SPOTREP 152330H How was Vietnamese boy wounded. REF your SPOTREP 160900H. action armed Huey took on troops. How was Marine WIA wounded? How many VCs? How many rounds received and returned?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S,F                                                     |
|      | 1312 |            | 161312H         | PS2/RW REF your SPOTREP 160900H. Location of VC? Number of rounds returned? How was VCS captured and where was VCS sent to?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S,F                                                     |
| 1330 |      |            | 161330H         | RW/PS2 REF your 161310H. Vietnamese boy wounded RWC ambush 152330H. His sister was KIA. Armed Huey took negative action. Man wounded automatic fire. 200 rounds received, 350 rounds returned.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S,F                                                     |
| 1658 |      |            | 161658H         | PS2/RW A-Wagon Master B-161600H C-None available D-Laundry man told interpreter at at Wagon Master that due to pressure exerted by                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S,F                                                     |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(1)

UNCLASSIFIED

(2)

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)

**SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED**

UNIT OR SECTION

~~S-2, 1st Bn, 9th Mar~~

PLACE

BT 068715

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

160001H Oct 1965

162400H Oct 1965

(See reverse side for instructions)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

BT 068715

FROM (Date and hour)

170001H Oct 1965

TO (Date and hour)

172400H Oct 1965

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0001 |      |            | 170001H         | JOURNAL OPENED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                   |                    |
|      | 1225 |            | 171225H         | RW3/RWA6 The staff at the leprosarium has reported many duds on the leprosarium grounds. I6 desires we check out and eliminate. Coord of duds is (BT 099664).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                 |                    |
| 1313 |      |            | 171313H         | RWB2/RW Received three rds sniper fire from coord (BT 042693). Am having difficult time crossing stream at (BT 038692). Also, RWCl7 has reached CKPt #5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S, S2             |                    |
| 1100 |      |            | 171100H         | RWC/RW SpotRep: A-RWC1 B-0830H - 0900H C-(BT 048678) - (BT 048685) D-Patrol spotted one male dressed green trousers w/green shirt. VC was carrying light auto wpn. Point fired five five rds at VC and VC ran into brush. No rds were fired by the VC. Search of area produced neg results. At 170900H, patrol searched series of bunkers. One contained 10 empty wooden boxes constructed for 81mm illum and 3.5 rocket rds. E-Ole man in house in area said three VC dressed in green and all carrying wpns had come to his house this morning. Boxes were destroyed. F-M-N/A.                                                                                                                            | S, S2             |                    |
| 1435 |      |            | 171435          | RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWA (six squads) B-0830H-1300H C-CS (BT 0965), (0964), (0864), (0865) D-RWA2 contacted three snipers at (BT 092652) and chased them to (BT 094635) continually exchanging fire. Chase was given up and A2 swept west to (BT 080649) and linked with A6 with three squads, two tanks, and one lvt. All troops boarded vehicles for return when they were taken under fire at (BT 071692), dismounted and returned same, remounted and moved to (BT 0720653) received fire, dismounted and returned same. Six indigenous personnel were wounded in the exchange and evacuated to medical facility. All paddies and sand flats below GL 66 is under two and one-half feet of water. F-M-N/A. | S, S2             |                    |
| 1522 |      |            | 171522H         | PS2/RW2 Have you delivered two VCS at approx 171300H to ITT. VCS claim to have ID cards, wristwatch and money. Those items not forwarded to ITT. VCS were not tagged. Advise PS2 if your org apprehended VCS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                 |                    |
| 1720 |      |            | 171635H         | RW2/RWA Ref your 171455H SpotRep: Int why contact was broken with three VC at coords (BT 094635). Also, int number of rds incoming and outgoing. Int number of VC encountered and rds fired.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                   |                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

2

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

|                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION      |                    |
| S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar   |                    |
| PLACE                |                    |
| BT 068715            |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 170000H Oct 1965     | 172400H Oct 1965   |

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 1740 |      |            | 171740H         | RWA/RW2 Ref your 171720H: VC had been chased S 3000 meters and headed south of TAOR. 80 rds incoming. Seemed to be one auto and two semi-auto wpns. Three 3.5 inch, 150 7.62mm, and 15 M-79 rds outgoing. Two VC encountered at (BT 072653) and (BT 071692). Six incoming rds. 500 7.62mm four 90 mm rds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                   |                    |
|      | 1825 |            | 171825H         | RW2/RWA Ref your 171435H: Int distance of VC S from Marines at (BT 092659), (BT 072653) and (BT 071692). Also int direction VC fled at last two coord.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                   |                    |
|      |      |            | 171830H         | RWA/RW2 In ref to your last: First coord 200 S,S2 meters, 2nd and 3d coord 300 meters direction southwest.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                   |                    |
|      |      |            | Comment         | One incoming frag grenade in Co B sector. S,S2 Troops returned fire, tanks moved up and fired at VC pinning friendly troops down. There was one VC. Grenade exploded near hole but no initial injuries. MCB-9 reported they observed four people running across the dike in the vic of (BT 057717) when 81mm illumination went off. An OP in position at (BT 071710) observed four lights across the river in the vicinity of (BT 058715). An 81mm mortar HE mission was fired on this position. At 2115H the fire mission was secured; 17 81mm HE rds fired. |                   |                    |
|      |      |            |                 | JOURNAL CLOSED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                   |                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NC

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

## PLACE

BT 068715

## FROM (Date and hour)

180000H Oct 1965

## TO (Date and hour)

182400H Oct 1965

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP. | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|------|------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0000 |      |            | 180000H          | JOURNAL OPENED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                   |                    |
|      | 0953 |            | 180953H          | RW/RWB-C RW2 has available TPS/21 and tech and operator. He could also double as interrogator and debriefer for patrols.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S,F               |                    |
| 1425 |      |            | 181425H          | PS2/RW In view of cancellation of operation scheduled for 19 Oct. PA portion of PSY-WAR activities cancelled, however, help still available for leaflet drop if you desire. Polish plans use at 190730H-191045H. Advise.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S,F               |                    |
|      | 1445 |            | 181445H          | RW/PS2 REF Req for trafficability. Foot-extreme difficulty GS (BT 0670). 2'-6' water GS (BT 0473). Trails under 6' water GS (BT 0469) 2'-6' of water area SW of Mau Guan (2) 600 meters under 3-5 feet water GS (0267)-(BT 0367). 3-5' ft water except for An Luu and Thi An (2) GS (BT 0366). 2'-4' water except for Tu Cau. GS (BT 0466) 2'-4' water GS (BT 0365) and (BT 0465) 3'-6' water except hamlets. GS (BT 0563) 3'-5' water except hamlets. GS (BT 0864)-(BT 0964) (BT 1064) 5'-7' water. GS (BT 0768) 3'-5' water. No wheeled traffic possible. LVT's passable everywhere. Tanks possible on trails only. Autos greatly restricted. | S,F,S3            |                    |
| 2210 |      |            | 182210H          | PS2/RW Trafficability require info on location of MSR. State if possible for wheeled vehicles, tonnage specified, impassable areas indicated by coordinates. Best answer based on currently available info without ref to subordinate unit acceptable to allow you answer ASAP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S,F               |                    |
| 2210 |      |            | 182210H          | Rose Ann/RW 1915H, sighted 10 adults, 20 children heading north on road north of My Thi. AT 1930H truck driver and assist told by Nun at Orphanage they should leave for their own safety. This warning occurred just after civilian whispered something into Nun's ear. MCB-8 also reports that there is inordinate amount of activity in whore house in front of their position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S,F               |                    |
| 2400 |      |            | 182400H          | JOURNAL CLOSED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                   |                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

UNCLASSIFIED

NAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP    | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ACTION TAKEN<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|------|------|------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                         |
| 0001 | 1110 |            | 190001H<br>191110H | JOURNAL OPENED<br>RW/RWA B-3 source indicates 35 VC hiding in 6 houses in the vicinity of (BT 080668). Weapons include one BAR, three K-50s and 31 7.62mm CHICOM rifles. Req you conduct ops at earliest possible time, and by today if possible. Advise RW3 of plans and any support required. |                                                         |
| 1303 | 1315 |            | 191303H<br>191315H | RWA/RW Bringing three VCS in on resupply run. S,F<br>RW/PS2 Trafficability of TAOR. On MSR all wheeled and tracked and foot troops can operate with ease to bridge. After bridge MSR restricted to foot and all tracked.                                                                        |                                                         |
| 1650 |      |            | 191650H            | RWA/RW SpotRep A-RWA B-191600H C-(BT 083668) S,F,S2<br>D-Marine detonated foot mine or unknown explosive device. Exact nature not known due to lack of communications. E-Medevac approximately 191615H.<br>F-N/A G-two H-M- N/A                                                                 |                                                         |
| 2000 |      |            | 192000H            | RWA/RW SpotRep A-RWA Minus B-191400H-191730H S,F,S2<br>C-(BT 083670)-(BT 080659) and (BT 079670)-(BT 080659)<br>D-Scored mission based on Intelligence info<br>E-No VC encountered addition info called to S 3 B                                                                                |                                                         |
| 2140 |      |            | 192140H            | IPS/RW Req you contact Co A. Co A at 191300H S,F<br>local intelligence soldier reported that 25 armed VC were at (BT 080663) Co A is investigating report at this time request you find out if Co A sent any patrols out in this area.                                                          |                                                         |
| 2400 |      |            | 192400H            | JOURNAL OPENED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                         |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE SIX

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED  
JOURNALNAVJMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

|                                          |                                        |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br>S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar    |                                        |
| PLACE<br>BT 068715                       |                                        |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br>200001H Oct 1965 | TO (Date and hour)<br>202400H Oct 1965 |

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                         |
| 0001 |      |            | 200001H         | JOURNAL OPENED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                         |
|      | 0023 |            | 200023H         | RW2/PS2 Correction to INTSUM dtd 19 Oct 1965. S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                         |
|      |      |            |                 | Under para B.1 add CHICOM after rifles.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                         |
|      |      |            |                 | Under D.4 add tunnels 10' long.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                         |
| 1117 |      |            | 201117H         | Rosemont/RW Have spotted fresh trenches at S,T (BT 104649).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                         |
|      | 1118 |            | 201118H         | RW2/PS2 Can psywar copter be made available S ASAP to this command for use against demonstration. If so, advise time of arrival this CP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                         |
| 1215 |      |            | 201215H         | RWC/RW SpotRep: A-RWC B-21030H C-(BT 043664) S,S2 D-Patrol 20 received three to five rds sniper fire from small arms wpn at coord (BT 042659) resulted in two Marine WIA. Patrol observed one man running from above coord into house at that position. E-Patrol returned fire approx 700 rds M-60, seven M-79, and two WP 3.5 inch. WIA were med-evac out of area. Patrol returned to CP; above house was left burning. F-N/A. G-Two H-M-N/A.                                                        |                                                         |
| 1230 |      |            | 201230H         | RWA/RW2 Trenches have been there for some time S We have been aware of them.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                         |
| 1543 |      |            | 201543H         | RWC/RW SpotRep: A-RWC3 B-201445H C-(BT 038661) S,S2 D-One man wearing green utilities with pack on wearing straw hat walking in rice paddy. Man was 100 yards from RWC3 when fired upon. 12 rds fired. E-Point made contact and fired. Man ran towards river, checked area and found nothing. F-M-N/A.                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         |
| 1915 |      |            | 201915H         | RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWA B-201915H C-093668 S,S2 D-Received three rds from west. Did not return fire. E-M-N/A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                         |
| 2020 |      |            | 202020H         | RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWA1 B-201920H C-(BT 097659) D-Patrol was moving to ambush position when fired on by one auto and three small arms wpns. No casualties taken. Squad assaulted enemy position. E-VC withdrew, broke contact to the south. Patrol ldr thinks he may have gotten one or two as an M-79 round exploded over auto wpn just as it fired. Firing ceased and patrol found drag marks on the ground. F- I-N/A. J-Two probable K-N/A L-M-N/A. Enemy fired approx 200 rds. USMC fired 300 rds. |                                                         |
| 2400 |      |            | 202400H         | JOURNAL OPENED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                         |

(See reverse side for instructions)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
**JOURNAL**

~~NAVJAG-219-GS (REV. 3-63)~~

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

BT 068715

FROM (Date and hour)

210001H Oct 1965

|                    |
|--------------------|
| TO (Date and hour) |
|--------------------|

212400H Oct 1965

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0001 |      |            | 210001H         | JOURNAL OPENED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                   |                    |
| 0949 |      |            | 210949H         | RWC/RW Have two VCS. Will bring them in with us. Req RW2 pick them up at water point.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                   |                    |
| 1325 |      |            | 211325H         | RWC/RW SpotRep: A-RWC B-211030H and 211145H S,S2 C-(BT 043662) and (BT 053653) D-At 211030H one male suspect was apprehended. He was walking with three women. Male had barber equip in possession and seemed extremely nervous while being questioned. Two males suspected were apprehended at 211145H. The two were apprehended in a house with four .45 caliber rounds. The older of the two had an improper ID and the younger claimed to be the son, but later changed his story. Ten temporary ID cards were found in the adjoining house. |                   |                    |
| 1655 |      |            | 211655H         | RWD/RW SpotRep: A-RWD19 B-211500H C-(BT 060650) S,S2 D-RWD21A patrol sighted three armed men. Patrol pursued men into village and received one rd of sniper fire. At (BT 049649), three more armed men were sighted; at (BT 052646) patrol observed helicopter drawing fire.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                   |                    |
|      | 1823 |            | 211823          | RW2/RWD Ref your 211655H: Int patrol's position S while observing three armed VC at coord (BT 049649) and again while observing helo receiving fire from coord (BT 052646). Also, int number of rds fired at helo.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |                    |
| 2057 |      |            | 212057H         | RWA/RW3 Patrol 21B picked up VCS at coord (BT 099662) at 1900H. Old man stated he was gathering wood. Patrol ldr believed he was tracking patrol. VCS held overnight at this CP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                   |                    |
| 2057 |      |            | 212057H         | RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWA21C B-BT 096662) S,S2 C-211920H D-Ambush patrol received three rds sniper fire from coord (BT 099659) while on the move. E- Fire was returned with 20 rds small arms. Sniper broke contact and headed south towards VIEM DONG. F-M-N/A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                   |                    |
| 2400 |      |            | 212400H         | JOURNAL CLOSED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                   |                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-5

UNCLASSIFIED

AND 2-5A EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

## PLACE

(BT 068715)

## FROM (Date and hour)

220001H Oct 1965

## TO (Date and hour)

222400H Oct 1965

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ACTION TAKEN<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         |
| 0001 |     |            | 220001H         | JOURNAL OPENED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                         |
| 0828 |     |            | 220828H         | RWD/RW Night activities: One VC with wpn spotted at (BT 048670) but got away. 20 VC sighted vic (BT 052653) from approx 500 yds. 10 VC proceeded towards NGAN CAU, (BT 067660); other half is beleived to have headed west towards TU CAU (2), (BT 050656). Patrol was unable to make contact. | S, S2                                                   |
| 1130 |     |            | 221130H         | RWD/RW SpotRep: A-RWD2 B-221120H C-(BT 050656) D-Six sniper rds fired by four VC at 047649. The patrol returned 10 rds with neg results. E-VC broke contact heading west. Patrol continued with mission. F-M-N/A.                                                                              |                                                         |
| 1305 |     |            | 221305H         | RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWA1 B-220900H C-(BT 093643) D-Picked up VCS by AH21E patrol. VCS without ID. E-VCS turned over to HQA-VANG-Dist-HaTet-ITT. F-J-N/A K-One suspicious male. L. One book of VC poems, five USMC propaganda leaflets., paper with clothing sizes on it. M-N/A.                  | S, S2                                                   |
| 1317 |     |            | 221317H         | RW2/RWD Do you desire attachment of AN/TPS-21 S and scout when available. New Subj: Interpreter now available will be on resupply tomorrow.                                                                                                                                                    |                                                         |
| 1320 |     |            | 221320H         | RWD/RW2 Ref 221322H: Affirm on AN/TPS-21 and scout. Thanks a million on the interpreter tomorrow.                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                         |
| 1920 |     |            | 221920H         | RW2/RWD6 ARVN deserter now VC. Name: HUHYEN LOC, Home: KHAI TAY (2), three sisters, one brother. Age of LOC is 32 years.                                                                                                                                                                       | S, T                                                    |
| 1900 |     |            | 221930H         | RWD/RW SpotRep: A-RWD B-221430H C-(BT 045667) D-Patrol apprehended one male when tried to hide Had no ID. E-Through interrogation, Battalion S-2 determined the male was a ARVN deserter and now VC. Turned over to ITT. F-J-N/A. K-One. L-M-N/A.                                              | S, S2                                                   |
| 1938 |     |            | 221938H         | RWD/RW Recon patrol observed OE being fired on by three auto wpns from TU CAU (4), and NGAN TRUNG (1) complex. Also, observed 10 to 12 military aged men in vic. Most VC activity appears centered in above complex. Reg arty fires prior to 222300H.                                          | S, S2                                                   |
| 2400 |     |            | 222400H         | JOURNAL CLOSED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                         |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

|                                          |                                        |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br>S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar    |                                        |
| PLACE<br>BT 068715                       |                                        |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br>230001H Oct 1965 | TO (Date and hour)<br>232400H Oct 1965 |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0001 |     |            | 230001H         | JOURNAL OPENED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                   |                    |
| 0947 |     |            | 230947H         | RWB/RW SpotRep: A-RWB2 B-230947H C-(BT 059700) S,S2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                   |                    |
|      |     |            |                 | D-One high powered sniper rd fired in vic (BT 057705) E-Returned fire and enemy fire ceased.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                   |                    |
|      |     |            |                 | One Marine WIA. F-N/A. G-One H-M-N/A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |                    |
| 1055 |     |            | 231055H         | RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWA B-231000H C-(BT 083704) S,S2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                   |                    |
|      |     |            |                 | D-Lead tractor of two returning from CoA CP hit a mine which was placed on the right side of the road normally travelled by the LVTs in that area. The mine blew the right rear sprocket wheel completely off. A secondary explosion in the right rear fuel cell started a fire in the engine area and troop compartment. The fire in turn set off small arms fire and grenades which were being transported to A3. |                   |                    |
|      |     |            |                 | E-A search of the area resulted in one VCS apprehended in the vic of the mine. He was turned over to HOA VANG Dist Hdqtrs. F-J-N/A. K-One VCS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                   |                    |
|      |     |            |                 | L-A box of misc gear was taken from the VCS' home and turned over to Regt S-2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                   |                    |
| 1225 |     |            | 231225H         | RW2/RWA Ref your 230947H: Int coord of VC sniper.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                   |                    |
| 1240 |     |            | 231240H         | RWB2/RW Be advised have two VCS at this location. Will send in on helo supply.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                   |                    |
| 1245 |     |            | 231245H         | RW2/RWA, B One MFVC Bn has moved into CAM SA S (1) and (2), QUANG HA, PHO HA, DONG THOI area. This battalion is in the area for R&R. They have many wounded and sick. They are staying three and four per house. They have two 60mm mortars. Rated C/3.                                                                                                                                                             |                   |                    |
| 030  |     |            | 231330H         | RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWA2 B-231030H C-104648 S,S2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                   |                    |
|      |     |            |                 | D-As patrol turned left, two snipers fired 5-8 rds. E-Returned fire, two M-79, and one 3.5 inch. Snipers were seen fleeing directly south. No physical pursuit. Patrol continued on patrol.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   |                    |
|      |     |            |                 | F-K-N/A. L-Propaganda leaflets found at (BT 113649) M-N/A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                   |                    |
| 1400 |     |            | 231400H         | RWB/RW Ref 230947H: VC sniper at (BT 057705)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                   |                    |
| 1600 |     |            | 231600H         | RWB/RW SpotRep: A-RWB2 B-231235H C-BT 057697 S,S2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                   |                    |
|      |     |            |                 | D-Viet male was challenged by patrol and fled. Marines ran the suspect down and apprehended. Another male was apprehended when patrol observed him run into house as Marines approached. Had no ID.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                   |                    |
|      |     |            |                 | E-The second male apprehended had no ID in his possession. Both were turned over to ITT. F-J-N/A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                   |                    |
|      |     |            |                 | K-Two L-M-N/A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                   |                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

UNCLASSIFIED

(1)

(Classification)



UNCLASSIFIED

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| PLACE |  |
|-------|--|

BT 068715

FROM (Date and hour)

240001H Oct 1965

TO (Date and hour)

242400H Oct 1965

(See reverse side for instructions)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

②

UNCLASSIFIED

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-58 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1st Bn, 9th Mar

PLACE

(BT 068715)

FROM (Date and hour)

250001H Oct 1965

TO (Date and hour)

252400H Oct 1965

| TIME  |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|-------|-----|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN    | OUT |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0001  |     |            | 250001H         | JOURNAL OPENED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                   |                    |
| 0947  |     |            | 250947H         | RWD/RW3 SpotRep: A-RWD3 B-250915H<br>C-(BT 039651) D-Patrol encountered three VC who fled when fired on; one possible enemy WIA. At coord (BT 039654), patrol fired on by three snipers with semi-auto wpns. Approx 12 rds incoming from vic (BT 036654) sitting in hole. E-Patrol for return fire; terrain did not allow pursuit. At coordinates (BT 038666), patrol found one VC scarecrow with bamboo rifle, straw hat, and black shirt. F-I-N/A J-One probable K-M-N/A. | S, S2             |                    |
| 1140H |     |            | 251140H         | RWD/RW SpotRep: A-RWD2 SS Team B-251115H<br>C-VC with three wpns, one auto, fired at team from coord (BT 059648). Approx 10 rds from west to north at scattered times between 0800H-1030H. Team returned 40 rds and three rds M-79, VC were not visible. Team remained in position.                                                                                                                                                                                         | S, S2             |                    |
| 1235  |     |            | 251235H         | RWA/RW Eng blew one booby trapped 81mm.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S, S2             |                    |
| 1247  |     |            | 251247H         | RW/RWA Int coord and time booby trapp blown.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                 |                    |
| 1251  |     |            | 251251H         | RWA/RW Booby trapp blown at (BT 097662) at 250830H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S, S2             |                    |
| 1505  |     |            | 251505H         | RW2/PS2 Ref 0947H : VC armed with carbines and fired total of 30 rds. The position of the patrol was (BT 039651) and the snipers' position was (BT 036654).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                   |                    |
| 1550  |     |            | 251550H         | RWC/RW SpotRep: A-RWC B-250845H C-(BT 067681) D-Patrol located man hiding behind small shrine at edge of "D" Btry position. When approached, VC ran. E-VC apprehended. VCS was also observed talking to children who set off two flares in the btry perimeter. Turned over to ITT. F-J-N/A. K-One VCS L-M-N/A.                                                                                                                                                              | S, S2             |                    |
| 1703  |     |            | 251703H         | RW/PS Ref 1140H : Wpns were identified by fire.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S                 |                    |
| 1840  |     |            | 251840H         | RW2/RWA VC cadre meeting last night vic vic (BT 083671). Perhaps another tonight. Rated C/3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S, S2             |                    |
| 2222  |     |            | 252222H         | RW2/PS2 HOA HAI Village Chief and daughter were wounded by VC in attack with small arms and grenades while in their house. Req you advise C&C to take them in view of semi-official status. VC fired 15 rds smalls and threw four grenades in house, (BT 071701). Reactionary squad sent out but unable to make contact with VC.                                                                                                                                            |                   |                    |
| 2400  |     |            | 252400H         | JOURNAL CLOSED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                   |                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

## PLACE

BT 068715

FROM (Date and hour)

260001H Oct 1965

TO (Date and hour)

262400H Oct 1965

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ACTION TAKEN<br>M-Maps T-Troops<br>S-Staff F-File |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                   |
| 0001 |     |            | 260001H         | JOURNAL OPENED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                   |
| 0200 |     |            | 260200H         | RWD/RW SpotRep A-RWD3 B-252010H C-(BT 035666) S,F,S2<br>D-Patrol ran into 5 to 7 VC with carbines and high powered weapons. Point tripped VC alarm. Consisted of trip wire attached to nail on top of "c" ration can. Patrol was then fired upon. One M-1, 5 tracer rds, 40 or 50 semi-automatic carbines, 15 to 20 rds. |                                                   |
| 0130 |     |            | 260130H         | PS2/RW PS2 Actual much interested in present status of ARVN Liaison Officer in light of Hoa Hia incident.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S,F                                               |
| 0300 |     |            | 260300H         | PS2/RW REF to RW msg 260030H. Who saw two men wearing helmets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S,F                                               |
| 0851 |     |            | 260851H         | RW/PS2 Req PsyWar copter be available on 27 Oct from 0630 to 0830 vice 0730 to 0930.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S,F                                               |
| 0940 |     |            | 260940H         | RW/PS2 ARVN Liaison was not in camp when Hoa Hia incident occurred. He has orders to move to Polish for duty today.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                   |
| 1200 |     |            | 261020H         | RWA/RW SpotRep A-RWA2 B-260545H C-(BT 091665) S,F,S2<br>D-Squad ambush at above coordinates saw 15 armed VC moving southeast at coordinates (BT 088658) and took them under fire. E-VC fled to south firing back at sqd. Sqd consisted of 8 men. Sqd fired 200 rds 7.62mm. F-M- N/A                                      |                                                   |
| 1354 |     |            | 261354H         | RW/RWA Request SpotRep on one male VCS brought in on helo. Also request SpotRep on wounded female.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                   |
| 1400 |     |            | 261400H         | RWA/RW SpotRep A-RWA B-261315H C-(BT 092667) S,F,S2<br>D-woman brought in by husband with wounds in lower stomach. E-Evac by copter woman from Nagn Cau (1) or (2). F-M- N/A                                                                                                                                             |                                                   |
| 1430 |     |            | 261430H         | RW/PS2 Request PsyWar copter be available on 27 Oct from 0630 to 0830 vice 0730 to 0930.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S,F                                               |
| 1640 |     |            | 261640H         | PS2/RW Beaver Skin 60 X-Ray spotted VC sqd at 261615H at (BT 026685). Is pursuing fast and requests help. Can you block (BT 042710) to (BT 052687)? Beaverskin 60 X-Ray is up 40.4.                                                                                                                                      |                                                   |
| 1840 |     |            | 261840H         | RWA/RW SpotRep A-RWA B-261830H C-Company A CP S,S2<br>D-Received three sniper rds from 300 meters south of CP. E-Returned fire with eight rds of 81mm. F-M-N/A.                                                                                                                                                          |                                                   |
| 1844 |     |            | 261844H         | RWD/RW Re advise LVTs returned from supply point without interpreter. Can you advise me as to why interpreter was not on LVTs and where is he now.                                                                                                                                                                       | S,P                                               |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. (1)

UNCLASSIFIED



**UNCLASSIFIED**  
JOURNAL  
FORM 210 GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-50 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

## PLACE

BT 068715

FROM (Date and hour)

260001H Oct 1965

TO (Date and hour)

262400H Oct 1965

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | ACTION TAKEN<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                         |
| 1908 |      |            | 261908H         | RWA/RW SpotRep: A- RWA1 B-261830H C-(BT 093669) S,F,S2<br>D-Received one round sniper fire. E-Returned<br>20 rounds 7.62mm, one round M-79, three 60mm.<br>Sqd sent to investigate. Neg results. F-M- N/A                                                                        |                                                         |
|      | 1932 |            | 261932H         | RW/RWD Interpreter AWOL will send replacement S,F<br>as soon as another is available. Possibly tomorrow.                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                         |
| 2000 |      |            | 262000H         | PS2/RW REF National Police support for RW<br>operation. Recommend you make immediate liaison<br>with Hoa Vang Police Chief regarding availability<br>subject police support. Request you take interpreter<br>with you as policemen on evening duty speak<br>very little english. |                                                         |
| 2025 |      |            | 262025H         | PS2/RW REF frag order received by PS 261930H S,F<br>Shove requires AO request be submitted 24 hours<br>in advance except on cases of emergency. AO<br>scheduled to operate PS TAOR 271000H-271400H.                                                                              |                                                         |
| 2010 |      |            | 2wire           | S2/I2 G-3 received info from Hoa An of VC S,F, T<br>demonstrations tomorrow. Plan to assemble<br>farmers at Thanh Mienh vicinity (BT 0863) and<br>move to Thanh Thuy vicinity (BT 0466). G-2<br>comment: Quang Nam Special Sector rates B-2.<br>G-2 rates F-6.                   |                                                         |
| 2055 |      |            | 262055H         | PS3/RW REF Quang Nam Special Sector intelligence S,F<br>reports of VC demonstration vicinity (BT 0466)<br>59th PF Bn required. Located at Mieu Dong and<br>would require guides. PayWar copters which you<br>have tomorrow night could also be employed.                         |                                                         |
| 2250 |      |            | 262250H         | PS2/RW REF your DPG 261830H. Request verification S,F<br>on two reports both dated 261830H. If not the<br>same need the origin of the one round of sniper<br>fire.                                                                                                               |                                                         |
|      | 2315 |            | 262315H         | RW/RWA REF your SpotRep DPG 261830H. Int<br>origin of one sniper round received.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S,F                                                     |
| 2325 |      |            | 262325H         | RWA/RW REF your last coordinates (BT 092665). S,F                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         |
|      | 2335 |            | 262335H         | RW/PS2 REF your msg DPG 262250H. Two separate<br>incidents. Origin of one sniper round received<br>is (BT 092665).                                                                                                                                                               |                                                         |
| 2400 |      |            | 262400H         | JOURNAL CLOSED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                         |

(See reverse side for instructions)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

## PLACE

BT 068715

## FROM (Date and hour)

270001H Oct 1965

## TO (Date and hour)

272400H Oct 1965

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ACTION TAKEN<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                         |
| 0001 | 1051 |            | 270001H         | JOURNAL OPENED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                         |
|      |      |            |                 | RW3/PS3 There are a number of house boats about S,S2 15 or 20 located vic of (BT 050743). RWB sweep elements were unable to check and boats did not respond to speaker instructions to move ashore. Req appropriate GVN authorities be contacted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                         |
| 1305 |      |            | 271305H         | RWA (-) Rein/RW SpotRep: RWA(-) B-270400H S,S2 C-BT 115648 to BT 106649 to BT 107658 to BT 092658 D-Company search and clear of HA QUNAG (4) and vic to VIEM DONG and vic no enemy contact. LVT ran over mine at coord (BT 098658). E-Numerous trench fortifications, 25 man traps, 50 punji traps and one CHICOM booby trap grenade northwest of HA QUANG. All destroyed. Nothing found in VIEM DONG. LVT had trac blown off by light AT mine. Now being repaired. F-L-N/A M-Found leaflets inciting negro Americans against the war. |                                                         |
| 1305 |      |            | 271305H         | RWB/RW SpotRep: A-RWB B-270930H C-(BT 080692) S,S2 D-Ran from sweeping elements. Had wire cutters and wire in possession. E-Turned over to IPT. F-J-N/A. K-One VCS L-M-N/A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                         |
| 1310 |      |            | 271310H         | RWB/RW SpotRep: A-RWB B-270915H C-(BT 055731) S,S2 D-TRAN SON and HUYNH AN picked up in sweep and search of AP NUOC MAN, (BT 055731). - Both were in Village Chief's Black List of VC personnel operating in the area. E-Turned over to IPT. F-J-N/A. K-TWO VCS L-M-N/A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                         |
| 255  | 1440 |            | 271255H         | PS2/RW2 Req all info on LVT hitting land mine. S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                         |
|      | 1221 |            | 271440H         | RW3/PS2 See 1400H SpotRep of RWA Ops. S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         |
|      |      |            | 271221H         | RW2/RWA, D Rpt from PS2: Demonstration today at S THANH THUY, coords (BT 060650). VC have inspired villagers to protest USMC destruction of farms and occupation of area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                         |
| 1650 |      |            | 271650H         | Rosemont D/RW2 Trench 30-40 feet long, north end at coordinates (BT 086636). Heard two shots in two passes. One shot each pass fired from center of village, (BT 059634).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S,T                                                     |
| 1800 |      |            | 271800H         | RWD/RW Located 1,000 pounds of rice and five canoes at coord (BT 052652). Attached ARVN said all was VC. Unable to remove and destroyed with flame thrower. Tanks sighted 10 VC with wpns vic of (BT 058631) approx 700 meters south of their blocking positions. Taken under 90mm and MG fire with good effect. Est six VC KIA and four VC WIA.                                                                                                                                                                                       | S,S2                                                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

UNCLASSIFIED

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-83)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

BT 068715

270001H Oct 1965

272400 Oct 1965

(See reverse side for instructions)

UNCLASSIFIED PAGE NO.

PAGE NO

UNCLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

BT 068715

FROM (Date and hour)

280001H Oct 1965

TO (Date and hour)

282400H Oct 1965

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0001 |     |            | 280001H         | JOURNAL OPENED                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |                    |
| 0001 |     |            | Comment         | Marble Mountain Airfield under what appears to be mortar attack.                                                                                                                                                             | S,S2              |                    |
| 0004 |     |            | Comment         | MCB-9 also appears to be receiving mortar fire.                                                                                                                                                                              | S,S2              |                    |
| 0010 |     |            | Comment         | MCB-9 receiving small arms.                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S,S2              |                    |
| 0012 |     |            | Comment         | Three explosions apparently incoming mortar rounds heard approx 300 meters north of tank CP.                                                                                                                                 | S,S2              |                    |
| 0015 |     |            | Comment         | Mortar fire ceased at MCB-9, although sporadic small arms fire continues.                                                                                                                                                    | S,S2              |                    |
| 0030 |     |            | Comment         | Explosions and fires continue in MAG-16 and MCB-9 areas.                                                                                                                                                                     | S,S2              |                    |
| 0035 |     |            | 280035H         | RWC1/RW Received approx 10 rds from one carbine and one auto-wpn from approx 75 meters southwest. Fire was returned and VC broke contact. No casualties and all quiet now.                                                   | S,S2              |                    |
| 0045 |     |            | 280045H         | RWA/RW3 Received approx 50 rds carbine fire from several directions from approx four VC. Fire was returned and VC broke contact. Engagement lasted from 0030H-0045H.                                                         | S,S2              |                    |
| 0105 |     |            | 280105H         | RWC3/RW SpotRep: A-RWC3 B-280015H C-(BT 081697) D-Two auto-wpns opened fire with 10 rds from southwest direction. E-Returned three rds M-79, F-M-N/A.                                                                        | S,S2              |                    |
| 0120 |     |            | 280120H         | RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWA B-280030H C-(Company Base) D-Eight to ten snipers around perimeter, approx 50 rds incoming small arms, returned fire approx 500 rds 7.62mm. D-M-N/A.                                                   | S,S2              |                    |
| 0330 |     |            | 280330H         | RWD19/RW A-RWD19 B-280230H C-(BT 042675) D-Ambush sighted four person moving from north to south 100 meters in west of their position. E-Patrol opened fire and upon cease fire sent out search party with negative results. | S,S2              |                    |
| 0342 |     |            | 280342H         | PS2/RW2 Req you contact Rosemont Bravo AO on DAO and have him recon beach area and ocean for boat activity. Rpts indicate VC have entered area via this method. Also, additional VC may use same area.                       | S,S2              |                    |
| 0520 |     |            | 280520H         | RWA6/RW3 Spotted boats southwest 5000 meters fired three 90mm rds from tanks, caused large explosion.                                                                                                                        | S,S2              |                    |
| 0810 |     |            | 280810H         | RWC3/RW SpotRep: A-RWC3 B-280015H C-                                                                                                                                                                                         |                   |                    |
| 0826 |     |            | 280826H         | RWA/RW From 280030 to 280045H, received eight to ten rds carbine sniper fire from three hundred 60 degrees.                                                                                                                  |                   |                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~NAVMC 210 CS (REV 5-13)~~

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

|                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION      |                    |
| S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar   |                    |
| PLACE                |                    |
| BT 066715            |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 280000H Oct 1965     | 282400H Oct 1965   |

| TIME  |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|-------|-----|------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN    | OUT |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 1047  |     |            | 281047H         | RWA/RW SpotRep: A-RWA B-280930H C-(BT 069692) S,S2<br>D-Tank on road struck some type of mine, blew escape hatch open and may have sprung a fuel cell. Tank entered road from south while eng were in progress of sweeping. E-Tank being towed to Battalion CP. F-M-N/A.                                                                                                                          |                   |                    |
| 1107  |     |            | 281107H         | PS2/RW2 Rpt from Shove: Anti-helo stakes located S,T (BT 034687) 15-20 feet apart and about 10 feet tall, in a 300-400 meter area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                   |                    |
| 1200  |     |            | 281200H         | RWB/RW3 Have completed a thorough search of HEM LOC hamlet vic (BT 054742). Found abundance of Navy-Marine Corps messages, medicine, 782 gear and batteries. Have also searched rice paddy to west of HEM LOC and found a full 20 rd clip of 9mm ammo, four rds of 57mm , batteries for PRC-10 and four "C" ration boxes of technical papers. Also, apprehended 7 VCS and one female VCS in area. | S,S2              |                    |
| 1307  |     |            | 281337H         | RW3/PS3 Eng sweep of road from (BT 059740) to (BT 048765) revealed one M-422 from MAG-16 and one truck struck a mine vic of (BT 054750).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                   |                    |
| 1500  |     |            | 281500H         | RWB/RW SpotRep: A-RWB1 B-281400H - 281500H C-(BT 058728) D-Five young males apprehended by plt conducting sweep because they were of military age. E-Suspicious males turned over to HOA VANG Dist Hdqtrs. F-M-N/A.                                                                                                                                                                               | S,S2              |                    |
| 1930- |     |            | 281930H         | PS2/I2 Rpt from Wing G-2: At 281500H in (BT 0472) and (BT 0471), two groups of about 50 people each standing in rice paddies sighted by crew chief.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                   |                    |
| 2400  |     |            | 282400H         | JOURNAL CLOSED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                   |                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

②

UNCLASSIFIED

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ACTION TAKEN      |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | M-Maps<br>S-Staff |
| 0001 | 0045 |            | 290001H<br>Wire | JOURNAL OPENED<br>I2/S3 SpotRep: A-RWC3 B-282400H C-(BT 083697) S<br>D-Received 25 rounds .30 caliber and carbine fire from 300 meters north northeast of French Fort. Approximate position of origin of fire was (BT 084700). Ambush RWB28C opened fire at (BT 080708) at 282340H on one man heading south. Possible this man sniper who fired into bunker.<br>E-M- N/A                                    | S                 |
| 1028 |      |            | 291028H         | RWD/RW Request all available propaganda material to distribute in villages.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S,F               |
| 1356 |      |            | Wire            | I2/S2 SpotRep: A-Bn S-2 B-291000H<br>C-(BT 061727) D-Hamlet chief of AP Nuoc Nam reported an AT mine located at (BT 061727). E-Engineers located the mine and removed it intact. Consisted of 15 lbs TNT with homemade pressure electrical detonator. Engineers took the mine back to there CP for instructional purposes. 500 Piasters will be paid to the chief's informer. F-K- N/A L-One AT mine M- N/A | S,F,S2            |
|      | 1539 |            | 291539H         | RW/PS2 INT curfew for RW TAOR.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S,F               |
|      | 1803 |            | 291803H         | RW/RWD Request SpotRep on WIA ASAP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S,F               |
|      | 2156 |            | 292156H         | RW/RWD VC have hiding place at (BT 070632) VC use hiding place while conducting operations, location is Mieu Ba sand bank in or near Ngan Can. Rating C-6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S,F               |
| 2353 |      |            | 292353H         | RWB3/RW Received one round incoming, possibly from Seabees. Now at north end of perimeter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S,F               |
| 2400 |      |            | 292400H         | JOURNAL CLOSED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                   |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. **UNCLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED  
JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

BT 068715

FROM (Date and hour)

300001H Oct 1965

TO (Date and hour)

302400H Oct 1965

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN<br>M-Maps T-Troops<br>S-Staff F-File |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                   |
| 0001 |     |            | 300001H         | JOURNAL OPENED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                   |
| 0025 |     |            | 300025H         | RWB3/RW Checked out temple, found one sack and one large drum of rice. Have taken sack of rice.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S,F                                               |
| 0125 |     |            | 300125H         | S3/I2 Spotted three boats at (BT 033735). Two boats were empty, one on each side of the River and the third boat was moving in between the two boats.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S,F                                               |
| 0225 |     |            | 300225H         | Orderly/I2 Will send men down in morning to pick up rice.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S,F                                               |
| 0842 |     |            | 300842H         | RWD5/RW REF my 291025H. INT disposition of request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S,F                                               |
| 1059 |     |            | 301059H         | RWD/RW SpotRep: A-RWD B-300900H C-(BT 054644) D-An ambush patrol was returning to its FOB when the point was wounded by a sniper armed with an automatic weapon. E-Casualty medevac sniper wounded in the initial exchange of fire and pursued and killed. Before being killed he hid his weapon and during the search for the weapon, which was not successful, one VCS was apprehended at 300915H coordinates (BT 054644) F- N/A G-One H- N/A I-One J- N/A K-One VCS L- N/A M-No ID, possessed narcotics, homemade maps and other papers. Comment: Articles on line M were found on VC KIA. | S,F,S2                                            |
| 1104 |     |            | 301104H         | RW/PS3 Request one day delay in installing TPS/21 at (BT 076710) until completion of platform for emplacement and helo drop.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S,F                                               |
| 1200 |     |            | 301200H         | PS2/RW One pound of TNT located on bridge to Da Nang East. ARVN has recovered it.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S,F                                               |
| 1520 |     |            | 301520H         | RWD2/RW 301507H RWD2 completed patrol neg contact. At coordinates (BT 036668) one scarecrow surrounded by punji stakes, blew same. At coordinates (BT 052673) found one scarecrow on treeline booby-trapped with at least two hand grenades, blew same. Heard one sniper round estimated at least 150 to 200 meters off route approximate coordinates (BT 040685) unable to locate sniper, did not return fire.                                                                                                                                                                               | S,F                                               |
| 1600 |     |            | 301600H         | RW/RWD REF SpotRep DTG 300900H. INT what happened to material found on enemy KIA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S,F                                               |
| 1605 |     |            | 301605H         | RWD/RW We have yet to receive material from unit that found KIA. Will send to RW2 as soon as we get it and request disposition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S,F                                               |
| 1640 |     |            | 301640H         | RW/RWD REF SpotRep DTG 300900H. INT number of rounds fired by patrol and by the enemy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S,F                                               |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

UNCLASSIFIED

2

UNCLASSIFIED

FORM 219-65 (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES EDITIONS 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

## PLACE

BT 068715

FROM (Date and hour)

300000H Oct 1965

TO (Date and hour)

302400H Oct 1965

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 1840 |      |            | wire            | OP/I2 Observed flash and white smoke at (BT 050732).                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S,F               |                    |
| 1842 |      |            | 301842H         | PS2/RW Primary Challenge and password compromised, refer to alternate.                                                                                                                                                                                | S,F               |                    |
| 1940 |      |            | 301940H         | RWD/RW SpotRep: A-RWD B-301845H C-(BT 062650) S,F,S2 D-Received sniper fire from southeast, southwest and west - 150 meters from CP. Sniper fired 8-10 rounds. E-Returned 50 rounds of small arms fire and two rounds M-79. F-M- N/A                  |                   |                    |
| 1955 |      |            | 301955H         | PS2/RW At 301815H 3B3 Dream discovered suspected VC mortar position at (BT 039729) complete with sunken hole for mortar tube and two triangular diagrams imprinted on surface. One diagram points to MAG-16 area and is in mortar range. Left intact. | S,F               |                    |
| 2004 |      |            | 302004H         | PS2/RW Vietnamese will have two patrol boats on river near Da Nang and Cam Le Bridge in GS (BT 0170).                                                                                                                                                 | S,F               |                    |
|      | 2032 |            | 302032H         | RW/PS2 INT will patrol boats be in GS (BT 0473) (BT 0474) (BT 0472) (BT 0573) (BT 0574) or (BT 0572). If so what times.                                                                                                                               | S,F               |                    |
| 2034 |      |            | 302034H         | RWC1/RW RW2 is at our position employing the SID and claymore mines.                                                                                                                                                                                  | S,F               |                    |
| 2059 |      |            | 302059H         | PS/RW REF A Msg 301935H. B. two patrol boats from dusk to dawn in tourane river and China Beach.                                                                                                                                                      | S,F               |                    |
| 2236 |      |            | 302236H         | PS2/RW REF your Msg 301520H. Co D patrol received one round sniper fire in vicinity scarecrow positioned at (BT 052673), VC position (BT 040685). Coordinates given would indicate 1200 meters range. Request you check.                              | S,F               |                    |
|      | 2245 |            | 302245H         | RW/PS2 REF your 302236H. One round of fire was heard and estimated to have emanated from (BT 048685).                                                                                                                                                 |                   |                    |
| 2400 |      |            | 302400H         | JOURNAL CLOSED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                   |                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

UNCLASSIFIED

(2)



UNCLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-03 (REV. 3-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

PLACE

BT 068715

FROM (Date and hour)

310001H Oct 1965

TO (Date and hour)

312400H Oct 1965

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ACTION TAKEN<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                         |
| 0001 |     |            | 310001H         | JOURNAL OPENED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                         |
| 0153 |     |            | 310153H         | PS2/RW HMM 263 reported hearing Vietnamese voices from LZ Comm flight of 15 UH34D when two Hueys came into land, Vietnamese voices became very excited at coordinates (AT 927627).                                                                                                                                                                                            | S,F                                                     |
| 0155 |     |            | 310155H         | PS2/RW HMM 263 reported seeing 17 junks clustered around MCB-9 on river bank. Junks were empty vicinity coordinates (BT 062723).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S,F                                                     |
| 0835 |     |            | 310835H         | RW/PS2 REQ the frame for valid Vietnamese ID cards. Understand cards older than 1963 invalid is this correct.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S,F                                                     |
| 0845 |     |            | 310845H         | RWC30C/RW Have picked up one VCS south of CP #2. We are bringing him back.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S,F                                                     |
| 0947 |     |            | 310947H         | PS2/RW REF your 310830H: No out off date. If card is similar to ones presently issued, they are valid. In any case where question arises to validity of ID, apprehend person.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S,F                                                     |
| 1039 |     |            | 311030H         | PS/RW A-Wing G-2 R-310940H C-(BT 1183) D-one unusually large fire.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S,F                                                     |
| 1135 |     |            | 311135H         | RWD/RW Req hand held sound amplifier for use our interpreter. This PM and 011000H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S,F                                                     |
| 1125 |     |            | 311125H         | RWC/RW SpotRep A-RWC1 B-310900H C-(BT 071700) D-Female apprehended because of suspicious ID. Police Chief of HOA LONG advised Bn E-2 to send woman to HOA VANG Dist Hdqtrs. E-Sent to HOA VANG Dist Hdqtrs F-M- N/A                                                                                                                                                           | S,F,S2                                                  |
| 1250 |     |            | 311250H         | RWC/RW SpotRep A-RWC2 B-311035H C-(BT 049739) D-Male apprehended because he was uncooperative towards patrol checking IDs. E-Sent to HOA VANG Dist Hdqtrs. F-J- N/A K-one suspicious L-M- N/A                                                                                                                                                                                 | S,F,S2                                                  |
| 1335 |     |            | 311335H         | RW/RWD Req type of VC booby trap found this AM.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S,F                                                     |
| 1425 |     |            | 311425H         | RWD/RW SpotRep: A-EWD1 B-311400H C-(BT 048658) D-Patrol hit by sniper fire approximately 200 meters north from PPB. One WIA hit in upper arm. Received approximately 15 rounds automatic incoming from the southeast. Returned to PPB. MedEvac accomplished. E-No fire returned. 1st element checking all holes in area. 2nd element completing patrol. F- N/A G-One H-M- N/A | S,F,S2                                                  |
| 1747 |     |            | 261747H         | RW/RWB Intelligence rating B-2 indicates two platoons MF presently located vicinity (BT 083667) and 300 meters surrounding. Also one VC Bn vicinity (BT 073637) to (BT 102645) to (BT 095630). Take immediate action against                                                                                                                                                  | S,F                                                     |

(See reverse side for instructions)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

## UNIT OR SECTION

S-2, 1stBn, 9thMar

## PLACE

BT 068715

FROM (Date and hour)

310001H Oct 1965

TO (Date and hour)

312400H Oct 1965

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ACTION TAKEN<br>M-Maps T-Troops<br>S-Staff F-File |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                   |
|      |      |            | (cont.)         | platoons and combat patrols for Bn. Advise RW3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                   |
|      |      |            |                 | ASAP of actions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                   |
|      | 1817 |            | 311817H         | RW/RWD There is reportedly 60 MF VC generally in area bounded by following (BT 030660) to (BT 055667) to (BT 060697) to (BT 030690).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S,F                                               |
|      |      |            |                 | Add emphasis north.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                   |
|      | 1830 |            | 31wire          | S2/I2 Secret Agent report rated C-3. Approximately 50 VC in vicinity coordinates (BT 035680)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S,F                                               |
|      |      |            |                 | Activity unknown.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                   |
|      | 1845 |            | wire            | S2/I2 Bridge buckled in center (BT 027733). 1/4 ton and below passable only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S,F                                               |
|      | 1846 |            | 311846H         | RWB/RW In regards to last msg concerning VC RWB1 will conduct combat patrol in vicinity (BT 090665) to (BT 083676). RWB will conduct mobile combat patrols for other area in morning.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S,F                                               |
|      | 1901 |            | 311901H         | RW/RWD Relayed from Shove. Agent report rated C-3, indicates 50 VC in the vicinity of (BT 035680). Mission unknown.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S,F                                               |
|      | 013  |            | 3wire           | S2/I2 Shove reports that MG linkage pick up by IB on 28 Oct is from a CHICOM RPD MG. The only known unit to have this weapon are MF units.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S,F                                               |
|      | 2115 |            | 312115H         | RWD/RW Be advised that Ngan Trung (1) is considered VC hamlet to the point that children warn VC of patrols' approach. Had planned sweep in conjunction with round-up for PsyWar team planned use of LVTs with team and to bring out suspected rice caches. Int what are capabilities of team? This is third time question has been asked. New Subj: Does new policy on LVTs call for them to be at re-supply point prior to 1800 daily and remain over night. New Subj: ETR this position for Antos. | S,F                                               |
|      | 2134 |            | 312134H         | RWD/RW SpotRep: A-RWD B-311845H C-(BT 049676) D-Patrol discovered M-26 hand grenade set in booby-trap. E-Patrol deliberately detonated trap and continued route. Nearing IP patrol heard another explosion in approximately same area believe civilian or VC detonated another booby-trap. E-M- N/A                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S,F,S2                                            |
|      | 2146 |            | 312146H         | RW/RWD unrated source reported a VC company moving east at 1900 today in vicinity of (BT 035637). No further info available at this time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S,F                                               |
|      | 2400 |            | 312400H         | JOURNAL CLOSED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                   |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE 10

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Opened

Closed

010001H Oct 1965

012400H Oct 1965

| Time |      | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                        | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>R-File |
|------|------|---------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| In   | Out  |               |         |                                                                                                                                                          |                                                          |
| 0001 |      |               |         | Journal opened.                                                                                                                                          | S                                                        |
| 0100 |      | 1             | 010100H | RWB & C/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                          | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 0200 |      | 2             | 010200H | RWB & C/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                          | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 0300 |      | 3             | 010300H | RWB & C/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                          | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 0350 |      |               | Wire    | ID1/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                              | S, S3                                                    |
| 0400 |      | 4             | 010400H | RWB & C/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                          | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 0500 |      |               | Wire    | ID1/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                              | S, S3                                                    |
| 0530 |      | 5             | 010530H | RWB & C/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                          | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 0700 |      |               | Wire    | ID1/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                              | S, S3                                                    |
| 0700 |      | 6             | 010700H | RWC/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                              | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 0736 |      | 7             | 010736H | RWB/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                              | S, F, S3                                                 |
|      | 0915 | 10            | 010915H | RW3/RWB. Continual WP being fired at coordinates (BT 102642). Do you have any knowledge?                                                                 | S, F                                                     |
| 1000 |      |               | Wire    | ID1/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                              | S, S3                                                    |
|      | 1005 | 11            | 011005H | RW3/RWB6. Plan a thorough combat patrol of grid squares (BT 0866), (BT 0867), and (BT 0868) for some time in the next couple of days.                    | S, F                                                     |
|      | 1030 | 12            | 011030H | RW3/RWB6. Request time of RWB resupply. RW5 will be with resupply run. New Subj: Does RWB6 have tanks or LVT's with him?                                 | S, F                                                     |
| 1040 |      | 13            | 011040H | RWB6/RW. Time of resupply run up to you. RWB6 has 2 tanks and 1 LVT at his CP.                                                                           | S, F                                                     |
|      | 1100 | 15            | 011100H | RW3/RWB & C. Request you send in locations and time frames of scout-sniper teams for last 24 hours.                                                      | S, F                                                     |
|      | 1404 | 17            | 011404H | RW/RWC. Patrols and ambushes have been submitted to Senator 3 for 4 Oct and 5 Oct. Request you change patrols and ambushes submitted for 4 Oct to 6 Oct. | S, F                                                     |
| 1750 |      | 21            | 011750H | RWC/RW3. RWC1 and RWC CP located at (BT 053664). (new location)                                                                                          | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 1805 |      |               | Wire    | S3/I3. A Marine POW is being held near a pagoda at (BT 050645).                                                                                          | S                                                        |
|      | 1823 | 22            | 011823H | RW3/RWC. Be advised there is a Marine POW near a pagoda vicinity of (BT 050645). Request you prepare                                                     | S, F                                                     |

Pg No: 1

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

Tab 3

|                               |      |               |         | Unit or Staff Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                          |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|                               |      |               |         | S-3 Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | 1st Bn, 9th Marines                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Closed                                                   |
| CONFIDENTIAL (Classification) |      |               |         | 010001H Oct 1965                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 012400H Oct 1965                                         |
| Time                          |      | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
| In                            | Out  |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                          |
|                               |      |               | (Cont.) | for a snatch ASAP. Execute before dark if possible.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                          |
| 1830                          |      |               | Wire    | ID1/I3. SITREP. all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S, S3                                                    |
|                               | 1923 | 23            | 011923H | RW3/RWC5. Marine POW is named RUSSELL and is from FSR. Advise you to go in at first light with all possible force. However, use maximum stealth and keep tanks and AT's in reserve. Six additional tanks will arrive your CP with one additional platoon at 0600. | S, F                                                     |
|                               | 1952 | 24            | 011952H | RW3/RWC5. Be advised that Senator 6 Actual has expressed personal interest in this operation. We wish that you surround objective prior to dawn and move in at dawn. ETA for AT's at your CP is 0635. Advise this station of your plans.                          |                                                          |
| 1954                          |      |               | Wire    | ID1/I3. SITREP. all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S, S3                                                    |
| 2020                          |      | 25            | 012020H | RWB/RV. SITREP. all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 2030                          |      |               | Wire    | S3/Fertilizer 3 (Info I3). Establish platoon size blocking force from (BT 053640) to (BT 045645) and AT/infantry blocking position vicinity (BT 032647) by 030630H. Block for Irontree operation vicinity (BT 052645).                                            | S, F                                                     |
|                               | 2030 | 26            | 012030H | RW3/RWC5. ETA your CP for tanks and friendly forces is 0615H. Friendly forces are RWA1 and RWD3 actual as guide. Sharpshooter B-6 requests that your engineers sweep road prior to their arrival. Advise this station if this is possible.                        | S, F                                                     |
| 2032                          |      | 27            | 012032H | RWC/RV. SITREP. all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 2100                          |      | 28            | 012100H | RWB/RV. SITREP. all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 2105                          |      |               | Wire    | ID1/I3. SITREP. all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S, S3                                                    |
| 2115                          |      | 29            | 012115H | RWC/RV. Am not sure of which road to sweep.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S, F                                                     |
|                               | 2120 | 30            | 012120H | RW3/RWC5. Sweep road leading into your CP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S, F                                                     |

Pg No: 2 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

3

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn. 9th Marines

Opened

Closed

010001H Oct 1965

012400H Oct 1965

| Time |      | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|------|------|---------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| In   | Out  |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                          |
|      | 2130 |               | Wire    | I3/S3. IC has OpCon of snatch operation. Will surround area prior to dawn and close in with 2 platoons. One platoon (Rein) of RWA on 6 tanks will be at IC CP by 0630 and will be committed on order of RWC6.                                                                                                                                                     | S                                                        |
| 2155 |      | 31            | 012155H | RWC/RW3. Plans for 2 Oct. RWC1 to block from (BT 044649) to (BT 054650). in position by 0545H. 2 squads of RWC3 to block from (BT 053641) to (BT 059643). in position by 0530H. Move tanks and friendly forces arriving this position to vicinity (BT 060648) and sweep west at 0630H.                                                                            | S, F                                                     |
| 2156 |      | 32            | 012156H | RWB & C/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 2200 |      |               | Wire    | ID1/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S, S3                                                    |
| 2200 |      | 33            | 012200H | RWD3/RW. Now leaving IP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 2215 |      |               | Wire    | Dream B-4/I3. Request engineers sweep road south from old French fort to Co "B" CP in the morning.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                                        |
|      | 2217 |               | Wire    | I3/Dream B-4. Negative on request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S                                                        |
| 2235 |      | 34            | 012235H | RWD3/RW. Now at check point 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S, F                                                     |
| 2246 |      | 35            | 012246H | RWD3/RW. Now at check point 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S, F                                                     |
|      | 2345 | 36            | 012345H | RW3/RWC. Operation Snatch on 1 Oct. 3/9 will block vicinity (BT 044647) to (BT 034646) by 0615H. Utilize minimum of 2 platoons to encircle (BT 050645) prior to 0615H. One platoon (Rein) will be at (BT 065640) by 0600H and will be available on request of RWC6. Six tanks with 1 platoon will arrive RWC CP by 0630. RWC has OpCon. RW5 will accompany tanks. | S, F, IA, PS3                                            |
| 2400 |      |               | Wire    | ID1/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S, S3                                                    |
|      |      |               |         | SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 010001H to 012400H Oct 1965:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                          |

Pg No: 3

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

3

**CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)**

Pg No: 4 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

| Unit or Staff Section         |     | S-3 Section      |         | Organization                                                                                                                           |                                                             |
|-------------------------------|-----|------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1st Bn, 9th Marines           |     | Opened           |         | Closed                                                                                                                                 |                                                             |
| CONFIDENTIAL (Classification) |     | 020001H Oct 1965 |         | 022400H Oct. 1965                                                                                                                      |                                                             |
| In                            | Out | Serial Number    | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                      | Action<br>Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0001                          |     |                  |         | Journal opened.                                                                                                                        | S                                                           |
| 0001                          |     | 1                | 020001H | RWB & C/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                        | S, F, S3                                                    |
| 0020                          |     | 2                | 020020H | RWC & C2/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                       | S, F, S3                                                    |
| 0100                          |     | 3                | 020100H | RWC & B/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                        | S, F, S3                                                    |
| 0153                          |     | 4                | 020153H | RWB & C/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                        | S, F, S3                                                    |
| 0300                          |     |                  | Wire    | ID1/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                            | S, S3                                                       |
| 0300                          |     | 5                | 020300H | RWB/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                            | S, F, S3                                                    |
| 0315                          |     | 6                | 020315H | RWC/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                            | S, F, S3                                                    |
| 0358                          |     | 7                | 020358H | RWB/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                            | S, F, S3                                                    |
| 0413                          |     | 8                | 020413H | RWC/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                            | S, F, S3                                                    |
| 0540                          |     |                  | Wire    | ID1/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                            | S, S3                                                       |
| 0655                          |     | 9                | 020655H | RWA3/RW. We are at helo pad. No one here seems to know who we are or why we are here. Request to know who we are to make liaison with. | S, F                                                        |
| 0705                          |     | 10               | 020705H | RW5/RW. Sweep element in position and moving out.                                                                                      | S, F, S3                                                    |
| 0735                          |     |                  | Wire    | ID1/I3. Road was swept to 1500 meters south of bridge with negative results.                                                           | S, S3                                                       |
| 0804                          |     | 11               | 020804H | Polish I3/RW. Now in blocking position.                                                                                                | S, F, S3                                                    |
| 0805                          |     | 17               | 020805H | RW5/RW. Unfeasible to use tanks in river.                                                                                              | S, F                                                        |
| 0825                          |     | 19               | 020825H | Rosemont H/RW. Have 1.5 hours on station. Can set up liaison if needed.                                                                | S, F                                                        |
| 0830                          |     | 20               | 020830H | RW5/RW. Have almost completed sweep except for two buildings. Now preparing for sweep back.                                            | S, F, S3                                                    |
| 0926                          |     | 24               | 020926H | RW3/RWB6. Send platoon back tomorrow with supply run. Platoon from RWA will return with resupply.                                      | S, F                                                        |
| 1000                          |     | 28               | 021000H | Rosemont A/RW. Column of friendly troops moving north, about company size. Head of column-(BT 057658) rear-(BT 057649).                | S, F, S3                                                    |
| 1000                          |     | 29               | 021000H | RW3/RWB6. Request ETA of platoon to be transferred tomorrow at resupply point.                                                         | S, F                                                        |
| 1010                          |     | 30               | 021010H | RWB/RW. ETA of platoon is 031200H.                                                                                                     | S, F                                                        |

Pg No: 1 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

|                               |      |               |         | Unit or Station Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                          |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|                               |      |               |         | S-3 Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | 1st Bn, 9th Marines                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Closed                                                   |
| CONFIDENTIAL (Classification) |      |               |         | 020001H Oct 1965                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 022400H Oct 1965                                         |
| Time                          |      | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
| In                            | Out  |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                          |
| 1107                          |      | 31            | 021107H | RWB/RV. RWB will have an ambush in village in grid square (BT 0866).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S, F                                                     |
| 1310                          |      | 34            | 021310H | RWB/RV. RWB has a recon patrol in grid square (BT 1164) from 030300H until 030500H. Check points and route previously submitted to RW3. Request you coordinate for H&I's.                                                                                                                                                             | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 1325                          |      |               | Wire    | S3/I3. S3 approves use of LVTE1's.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S,                                                       |
| 1331                          |      | 35            | 021331H | RWB/RW3. Scout/sniper teams to be employed as follows: 3 Oct- (BT 092665), 4 Oct- (BT 089667), 5 Oct- (BT 087674), 6 Oct- (BT 091071), and 7 Oct- (BT 093668). RWB will report on scout/sniper teams only when there is activity. LP's will be employed in conjunction with scout/sniper teams and reported on under same conditions. | S, F                                                     |
|                               | 1613 | 36            | 021613H | RW3/RWB6. Some time between 1600 and 1700 RW6 and a VIP may visit RWB positions. Will let you know if they decide to visit.                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S, F                                                     |
|                               | 1740 | 39            | 021740H | RV/RWB3. LVT's will not leave resupply point until 1800 for return to RWB3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S, F                                                     |
|                               | 1812 | 40            | 021812H | RW3/RWC. Be prepared to have one platoon attack with RWB tomorrow.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S, F                                                     |
|                               | 1945 | 42            | 021945H | RW3/RWB & C. WARNING ORDER: RWB and RWA plus one platoon of RWC alerted for POW recovery mission vicinity grid squares (BT 1063) and (BT 1163) to commence 030600H. RWB will secure and block vicinity (BT 093643) and south. RWA and RWB will sweep from vicinity (BT 093647) to south. CAS will be available at 0630.               | S, F                                                     |
| 2000                          |      |               | Wire    | ID1/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 2038                          |      | 43            | 022038H | RWB6/RW3. Int. ETA and time/site of contact with RWA elements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S, F                                                     |
| 2100                          |      | 44            | 022100H | RWB & C/RV. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S, F, S3                                                 |

Pg No: 2 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

|                       |                  |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Unit or Staff Section |                  |
| S-3 Section           |                  |
| Organization          |                  |
| 1st Bn, 9th Marines   |                  |
| Opened                | Closed           |
| 020001H Oct 1965      | 022400H Oct 1965 |

| Time |      | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|------|------|---------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| In   | Out  |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                          |
| 2100 |      |               | Wire    | ID1/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S, S3                                                    |
|      | 2140 | 45            | 022140H | RW3/RWB. Request you detach LVT<br>ASAP for return to Tank Co CP.<br>Need for RWA by 030400H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S, F                                                     |
| 2310 |      | 46            | 022310H | RWD2A/RW. Now crossing IP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 2357 |      |               | Wire    | ID1/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S, S3                                                    |
|      |      |               |         | SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 020001H to<br>022400H Oct 1965:-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                          |
|      |      |               |         | Before dawn plans were put in<br>action for the attempted rescue of<br>of the Marine POW. Units from 3/9<br>scaled off the area to the west<br>while Company "C", 1/9 surrounded<br>the area from the east. One platoon<br>from Company "A" was sent to the<br>DA NANG EAST helo pad with the mission<br>of quick reaction platoon. At<br>0730 Redwood 5, who was with Company<br>"C", reported receiving one round<br>of sniper fire. There were no<br>casualties. The AO, Rosemont Hotel,<br>reported at 0730 and 0920 having re-<br>ceived small arms fire at (BT 069653)<br>and (BT 053633). Redwood 5 reported<br>having two VCS and at 0930 blew two<br>caves in which they believed VC<br>were hiding. They were not able<br>to determine VC losses, if any.<br>At 1000 the operation was secured.<br>At 0730 a patrol from Company "B"<br>was returning to the Company CP<br>when they received three rounds of<br>small arms fire from (BT 094663)<br>seriously wounding one member of the<br>patrol. Fire was immediately returned,<br>but the VC broke contact and fled.<br>Company "B", at 1151, reported<br>capturing a large cache of rice<br>and tobacco in the vicinity of<br>(BT 069685). This material was |                                                          |

Pg No: 3 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

|                               |     |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                          |
|-------------------------------|-----|---------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|                               |     |               |         | Unit or Staff Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                          |
|                               |     |               |         | S-3 Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                          |
|                               |     |               |         | Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                          |
|                               |     |               |         | 1st Bn, 9th Marines                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                          |
|                               |     |               |         | Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Closed                                                   |
| CONFIDENTIAL (Classification) |     |               |         | 020001H Oct 1965                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 022400H Oct 1965                                         |
| Time                          |     | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
| In                            | Out |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                          |
|                               |     |               | (Cont.) | returned to the 1/9 CP on the re-supply run.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                          |
|                               |     |               |         | One LVT which was attached to Company "D" was severely damaged at 1154 by a mine emplaced at (BT 087699). The LVT was towed to the water point and the casualties, which were light, were not evacuated.                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                          |
|                               |     |               |         | At 1600 a patrol from Company "B" encountered four VC armed with grenades at (BT 086659). The patrol approached within five meters before opening fire and killed three of the VC. One VC managed to escape and it is probable that he was severely wounded. Three grenades were taken from the bodies. This patrol also captured two VCS who were turned over to TTT. There were no friendly losses. |                                                          |
| 2400                          |     |               |         | Journal closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S                                                        |

|                               |  |  |  |                       |                  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------|------------------|
|                               |  |  |  | Unit or Staff Section |                  |
|                               |  |  |  | S-3 Section           |                  |
|                               |  |  |  | Organization          |                  |
|                               |  |  |  | 1st Bn. 9th Marines   |                  |
|                               |  |  |  | Opened                | Closed           |
| CONFIDENTIAL (Classification) |  |  |  | 030001H Oct 1965      | 032400H Oct 1965 |

| Time |      | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|------|------|---------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| In   | Out  |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                          |
| 0001 |      |               | 030001H | Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S                                                        |
|      | 0035 | 1             | 030035H | RW3/RWB, C. & PS3 (Info). Frag Order No. 16-65. Operations as follows: same as warning order. RWB move two platoons vicinity (BT 105647) by 0600. Two tanks will make contact with RWA vicinity (BT 100673) by 0610 and move to south with RWA. Three tanks including your two with RWB. Two squads will move vicinity (BT 122634). Remaining tanks and LVT's with RWA will proceed to RWB position. Request RWB provide guides vicinity (BT 113633) for RWA. RWB assume OpCon of RWA when contact is made. All units on 49.0. AO on Battalion TAC net at 0630. One squad of RWB remain vicinity (BT 106647) with four tanks as cover. One platoon of RWA will be moved by helo to LZ to be designated by RWB after contact is made with RWA. RWC LOA at (BT 098627). RWB and RWA LOA is north bank of river along grid line (BT 63). Tentatively plan to lift one platoon each of RWA and RWB to this location by helo after operation. LVT's will return to RWB ASAP. RWC use two tanks with your unit west of sweep. | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 0045 |      | 2             | 030045H | RWD2A/RW. Reentered perimeter. Request to secure from net.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S, F                                                     |
| 0200 |      |               | Wire    | ID1/I3. SITREP. all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S, F                                                     |
| 0255 |      |               | Wire    | ID1/I3. SITREP. all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S, F                                                     |
| 0338 |      | 3             | 030338H | RWB6/RW. Now leaving CP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S, F                                                     |
| 0400 |      |               | Wire    | ID1/I3. SITREP. all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S, F                                                     |
| 0554 |      | 4             | 030554H | RWA/RW. Leaving CP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S, F                                                     |
| 0639 |      | 5             | 030639H | RWD2/RW. Now at helo pad.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S, F                                                     |
|      | 0800 | 6             | 030800H | RW3/RWB. Request you submit patrols and ambushes for your area as you are familiar with area. RWA will pick up your patrols and ambushes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S, F                                                     |
|      | 0950 | 7             | 030950H | RW/RWA, B. & C. Imperative that elements do not bunch up when reorganizing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S, F                                                     |

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

## Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn. 9th Marines

Opened

Closed

030001H Oct 1965

032400H Oct 1965

| Time |      | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|------|------|---------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| In   | Out  |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                          |
|      |      |               | Con't   | RWB sends, upon arrival of all elements at LOA, execute previous plan to assemble. Maximum RWA elements return this location with tanks and LVT's. RWB and remaining RWA conduct patrol to RWB CP. Helos for planned lift are not available. LVT's will be returned to RWB2 and remaining RWA elements. |                                                          |
| 1105 |      | 9             | 031105H | RWA/RW. SITREP, are at CP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S, F                                                     |
| 1110 |      |               | Wire    | IB/I3. SITREP, are at CP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S, F                                                     |
| 1400 |      | 11            | 031400H | RWD3A/RW. RWD3A at check point 3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                          |
| 1508 |      | 15            | 031508H | RWD3A/RW. Have entered IP and am securing.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S, F                                                     |
| 1540 |      | 16            | 031540H | RWD3A/RW. Am securing off net.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S, F                                                     |
|      | 1640 | 17            | 031640H | RW3/RWB6. Do you have knowledge of ontos stuck vicinity (BT 115645)?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S, F                                                     |
| 1653 |      | 19            | 031653H | RWB/RW3. Ontos down at (BT 120640) at completion of sweep. Reported 30 minutes to repair. One tank remained to provide security.                                                                                                                                                                        | S, F                                                     |
| 1725 |      |               | Wire    | ID1/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S, F                                                     |
| 1725 |      |               | Wire    | Heavyfist C/I3. Ontos on beach has left and is on way back.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S, F                                                     |
| 1735 |      |               | Wire    | S3/I3. Prepare two platoons for heli-lift immediately from DA NANG EAST.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S, F                                                     |
| 1742 |      |               | Wire    | S3/I3. Warning order: On order two platoons at Marble Mountain airfield. OpCon with Fertilize 6. Helilift (AT 960648). Net on frequency 47.8.                                                                                                                                                           | S, F                                                     |
| 1748 |      | 21            | 031748H | RW22/RWB6. All H&I's in your area tonight will be south of Grid line (BT 62). Do you concur? Affirmative.                                                                                                                                                                                               | S, F                                                     |
| 1750 |      | 22            | 031750H | RW22/RWB6. All H&I's in your area tonight will be south of grid line (BT 64). Do you concur? Affirmative.                                                                                                                                                                                               | S, F                                                     |
| 1802 | 1802 | 23            | 031802H | RW3/RWB6. One platoon from RWA is waiting at the water point for pickup. Can you pickup?                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S, F                                                     |
| 1805 |      | 24            | 031805H | RWB/RW. Our LVT is still at water point. Unable to contact them so cannot pick up yet.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S, F                                                     |

Pg No: 2

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

| CONFIDENTIAL (Classification) |      |               |         | Unit or Staff Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                  |         |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------|
|                               |      |               |         | S-3 Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |         |
|                               |      |               |         | Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                  |         |
|                               |      |               |         | 1st Bn, 9th Marines                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |         |
|                               |      |               |         | Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Closed           |         |
|                               |      |               |         | 030001H Oct 1965                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 032400H Oct 1965 |         |
| Time                          |      | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Action Taken:    |         |
| In                            | Out  |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | M-Maps           | S-Staff |
|                               | 1810 | 25            | 031810H | RW3/RWC. 2 tanks departed here for RWC approximately 5 minutes ago.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S, F             |         |
| 1850                          |      | 28            | 031850H | RWB/RW3. RWB will have a patrol in grid square (BT 0965) 4 Sep from 0500 to 1000.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S, F             |         |
| 1955                          |      | 29            | 031955H | RWBHO3X/RW. Have reached check point 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S, F             | S3      |
| 2015                          |      | 30            | Wire    | RWC/RW. SITREP. all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S, F             | S3      |
| 2120                          |      | 31            | 032120H | RWB, & C/RW. SITREP. all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S, F             | S3      |
| 2145                          |      |               | Wire    | S3/I3. Friendly patrol in vicinity of water point.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S, F             |         |
| 2205                          |      |               | Wire    | RWD3B/RW. SITREP. all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S, F             | S3      |
| 2205                          |      | 32            | 032205H | RWC/RW. SITREP. all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S, F             | S3      |
| 2205                          |      | 33            | 032205H | RWDH3A/RW. Now leaving CP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S, F             | S3      |
| 2205                          |      |               | Wire    | S3/I3. Two platoons and one squad available. Troops will be at Marble Mountain airfield at 040630H. When committed to 3/9 area will be OpCon 3/9. Net on Delta 196.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S, F             |         |
| 2255                          |      |               | Wire    | I3/ID, IA, & I34. One reinforced platoon of Delta plus remainder of D2 and one reinforced platoon of RW6 depart from motor pool at 040615H and 040700H respectively proceed to DA NANG EAST. Platoon leaders check in with flight operators. Platoons will be on standby for possible employments in 3/9 area. PRC-10's on 40.6. - Polish. Take B/A ammo and 2 MGI's per man. Platoon leader Company "D" platoon contact each hour VIA IL or Bn TAC commencing 0700H. I34 effect relief on RWA on CP perimeter by 0600H. | S, F             |         |
| 2235                          |      | 34            | 032235H | RWDH3A/RW. Reached Check point 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S, F             | S3      |
| 2300                          |      | 35            | 032300H | RWC/RW. SITREP. all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S, F             | S3      |
| 2325                          |      | 36            | 032325H | RWDH3A/RW. SITREP. all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S, F             | S3      |
|                               |      |               |         | SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 030001H to 032400H Sep 1965                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |         |
|                               |      |               |         | At 030600H Company "E" moved to the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |         |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Classification)

| Time |     | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|------|-----|---------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| In   | Out |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                          |
|      |     |               | Con't   | vicinity of (BT 105647) and made contact with Company "A" in the vicinity (BT 100674) by 030610H. At 030630H Company "B" and Company "A" (-) crossed LOD in the above coordinates commencing operation Snatch. This operation was designed to recover a Marine who was captured and was being held in the vicinity of (BT 098632).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                          |
|      |     |               |         | At 030900H Company "A" reported picking up three VCS at (BT 115632). These men had no ID cards. One of the men appeared to be of military age. At 031000H two other VCS were picked up in a village at (BT 119638). These two were the only men in the village. At 031445H the platoon commander of the 2nd platoon of Company "B" reported that an OE aircraft fired 500-1000 rounds light machine gun (30 Caliber) on snipers in the water at (BT 100680). One Vietnamese on sampan was wounded in the foot and evacuated by LVT. At 031745H word was received from Regiment to prepare two platoons for helo-lift from the Marble Mountain airfield at (BT 065740) immediately. |                                                          |
| 2400 |     |               | 032400H | Journal Closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S                                                        |

## Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn, 9th Marines

Opened

Closed

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

040001H Oct 1965

042400H Oct 1965

| Time |      | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.          | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|------|------|---------------|---------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| In   | Out  |               |         |                                            |                                                          |
| 0001 |      |               | 040001H | Journal Opened.                            | S                                                        |
| 0012 |      | 1             | 040012H | RWD3A/RW. Have reached check point         | 3. S. F                                                  |
| 0025 |      |               | Wire    | I3/Fertilize 3. Relay to Delta 2.          | S                                                        |
|      |      |               |         | 2 heli-teams did not leave airfield.       |                                                          |
|      |      |               |         | Returned to CP area.                       |                                                          |
| 0100 |      | 2             | 040100H | RWD3A/RW. Have reached check point         | 4. S. F. S3                                              |
| 0101 |      | 3             | 040101H | RWD3A/RW. SITREP. all secure.              | S. F. S3                                                 |
|      | 0120 |               | Wire    | I3/ID & IA. Platoons slated to go to       | S. F                                                     |
|      |      |               |         | air-field this morning will not go.        |                                                          |
|      |      |               |         | but will be involved in another operation. |                                                          |
|      |      |               |         | Frag Order forthcoming.                    |                                                          |
| 0145 |      |               | Wire    | S3/I3. POW rescue mission aborted.         | S. F                                                     |
|      |      |               |         | Continue as before. Two platoons           |                                                          |
|      |      |               |         | still required on alert at air strip.      |                                                          |
| 0200 |      | 4             | 040200H | RWD3A/RW. Now entering IP. Checking        | S. F. S3                                                 |
|      |      |               |         | out of net.                                |                                                          |
| 0205 |      | 5             | 040205H | RWB & C/RW. SITREP. all secure.            | S. F. S3                                                 |
| 0300 |      | 6             | 040300H | RWB & C/RW. SITREP. all secure.            | S. F. S3                                                 |
| 0545 |      | 7             | 040545H | RWB & C/RW. SITREP. all secure.            | S. F. S3                                                 |
| 0720 |      | 8             | 040720H | RWA3/RW. We are now at helo point.         | S. F                                                     |
|      | 0755 | 9             | 040755H | RW3/RWB6. Warning Order: Operation         | S. F                                                     |
|      |      |               |         | SNATCH is back on. Order will follow.      | S. F                                                     |
| 0840 |      | 10            | 040840H | RWC/RW. LVT's scheduled to leave           | S. F                                                     |
|      |      |               |         | this position on resupply run at 1000.     | S. F                                                     |
|      |      |               |         | Will I need LVT's for SNATCH? If so,       |                                                          |
|      |      |               |         | what time?                                 |                                                          |
|      | 0920 | 11            | 040920H | RW3/RWB. Request you send LVT's to         | S. F                                                     |
|      |      |               |         | water point to pick up D1 and two tanks    |                                                          |
|      |      |               |         | for SNATCH ASAP. RWB6 request to return    |                                                          |
|      |      |               |         | with LVT's.                                |                                                          |
|      | 1000 | 12            | 041000H | RW3/RWB & C. Frag Order: POW believed      | S. F                                                     |
|      |      |               |         | to be located in vicinity of (BT 116523)   |                                                          |
|      |      |               |         | in house of Mr. VAN TINH. RWB assigned     |                                                          |
|      |      |               |         | CpCon. Execute SNATCH ASAP. RWC will       |                                                          |
|      |      |               |         | provide one reinforced platoon with tanks  |                                                          |
|      |      |               |         | and LVT's to CpCon RWB as of 1000. Arty    |                                                          |
|      |      |               |         | can block from (BT 100627) to (BT 110614)  |                                                          |
|      |      |               |         | to (BT 120614) if requested by B6. Snc-    |                                                          |
|      |      |               |         | rest RWC element can block to west.        |                                                          |
|      |      |               |         | Helos on immediate requirement basis.      |                                                          |
|      |      |               |         | RWA3 this location as reinforcements.      |                                                          |

Pg No: 1

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

| CONFIDENTIAL (Classification) |      |               |         | Unit or Staff Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                          |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|                               |      |               |         | S-3 Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | 1st Bn. 9th Marines                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Closed                                                   |
|                               |      |               |         | 040001H Oct 1965                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 042400H Oct 1965                                         |
| Time                          |      | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
| In                            | Out  |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                          |
|                               |      |               | Con't   | Request you advise RW3 of plans ASAP. Monroe 6 has personal interest. CAS on strip alert at time specified by RWB6.                                                                                                                                 |                                                          |
| 1507                          | 1540 | 13            | 041507H | RWC2/RW. C2 in blocking position in 05 minutes.                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S, F                                                     |
|                               | 1540 | 14            | 041540H | RW3/RWB6. Do you require LVT R-1. Understand LVT's on OP's are down. Advise ASAP.                                                                                                                                                                   | S, F                                                     |
|                               | 1541 | 15            | 041541H | RW3/PS3. Troops approaching objective area from east. 3 LVT's stuck (BT 120628). C1 will be in position approximately 5 minutes as blocking force. Unable to establish contact with RWB.                                                            |                                                          |
|                               | 1547 | 16            | 041547H | RW3/RWB6. Approximately 25 civilians moving southeast to northwest into village (BT 110619).                                                                                                                                                        | S, F                                                     |
| 1557                          |      | 17            | 041557H | RWC/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S, F                                                     |
|                               | 1610 | 18            | 041610H | RW3/PS3. 1600 SITREP: All elements in position. Negative results so far. Tanks vicinity (BT 124625) reported fire fight at their vicinity. Results unknown at this time.                                                                            | S, F, S3                                                 |
|                               | 1655 | 19            | 041655H | RW3/PS3. 1630 SITREP: RWB6 reports he has completed search of objective area with negative results. Troops not withdrawing yet. Some LVT trouble being taken care of now. Tanks report probably 5 VC KIA after 90mm fired on bunker. Not confirmed. |                                                          |
|                               | 1800 | 20            | 041800H | RW3/RWB. Have two ontos waiting at bridge for escort to your CP.                                                                                                                                                                                    | S, F                                                     |
|                               | 1816 | 21            | 041816H | RW3/RWB6. Ontos have already departed for B3 position with escort.                                                                                                                                                                                  | S, F                                                     |
| 1830                          |      | 22            | 041830H | RW3/RW. RWB6 has returned to CP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S, F                                                     |
| 1855                          |      | 23            | 041855H | PS3/RW3. Request info on present status SNATCH patrol. Also request for Sunrise support from present forward position. Int. Status of troops placed OnCon Polish 03 October.                                                                        | S, F                                                     |

Pg No: 2 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL



|                               |      |               |         | Unit or Staff Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                          |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|                               |      |               |         | S-3 Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | 1st Bn. 9th Marines                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Closed                                                   |
| CONFIDENTIAL (Classification) |      |               |         | 040001H Oct 1965                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 042400H Oct 1965                                         |
| Time                          |      | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
| In                            | Out  |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                          |
|                               | 1905 | 24            | 041905H | RWB/PS3. RWB6 and RWB returned to RWB CP at 1830H. Operation had negative results.                                                                                                                                                                                     | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 1915                          |      | 25            | 041915H | RWD1/RW. Now back at this CP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S, F                                                     |
| 1959                          |      | 26            | 041959H | RWC6/RW. In regards to your last. Negative. Go south at least 500 meters.                                                                                                                                                                                              | S, F                                                     |
| 2250                          |      | 27            | 042250H | RWB & C/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S, F, S3                                                 |
|                               |      |               |         | SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 040001H to 042400H Oct 1965                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | At 040615H a patrol from Company "B" ran into three VC dressed in black and carrying grenades at (BT 096654). The patrol fired on the VC and in turn received fire from other VC in the area. The patrol returned fire and assaulted the VC positions killing four VC. |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | Company "B" conducted operation SNATCH this morning in an effort to recover a Marine who was captured by the VC and reported being held at (BT 116623).                                                                                                                |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | Company "D", reinforced with two tanks, provided blocking forces from (BT 110614) to (BT 120614). Operations was completed at 041630H with negative results.                                                                                                           |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | Four VCS were captured during the operation in the same vicinity. Three Chinese Communist grenades were captured during the encounter. The VCS were turned over to ITT.                                                                                                |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | The day was concluded without further incident.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                          |
| 2400                          |      |               | 042400H | Journal Closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S                                                        |

| Time |      | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Action Taken:<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|------|------|---------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| In   | Out  |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                |
| 0001 |      |               | 050001H | Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S                                              |
| 0025 |      | 1             | 050025H | RWD4A/RW. Now at check point 3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S, F, S3                                       |
| 0052 |      | 2             | 050052H | RWD4A/RW. 200 meters past check point 3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S, F, S3                                       |
| 0105 |      | 3             | 050105H | RWD4A/RW. Now at check point 4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S, F, S3                                       |
| 0137 |      | 4             | 050137H | RWD4A/RW. Have reached IP. Request to secure from net.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S, F, S3                                       |
| 0145 |      |               | Wire    | ID3B/RW. SITREP, all secure. IB all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S, F                                           |
| 0244 |      | 7             | 050244H | RWB/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S, F, S3                                       |
| 0350 |      |               | Wire    | ID3B/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S, F, S3                                       |
| 0400 |      | 8             | 050244H | RWB & C/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S, F, S3                                       |
|      | 0825 | 9             | 050825H | RW3/RWC5. Sitmap shows RWC1 (BT 055664), RWC2 (BT 048668), RWC3 (BT 062642). Are these <del>rigorous</del> <b>Correct</b> /s                                                                                                                                                         | S, F                                           |
| 1100 |      |               | Wire    | S3A/I3. Effective immediately. Dream B provide 3 LVT's OpCon 3/9. Company (-) OpCon 1/9. Smokerroom B provide 1 heavy section (3 runs and 1 search-light) OpCon 3/9. Company (-) OpCon 1/9. Can utilize ASP vehicles. Heavyfist C provide 2 platoons OpCon 3/9. 1 platoon OpCon 1/9. | S, F                                           |
|      | 1125 | 11            | 051125H | RW3/PS3A. Have contacted Smokerroom on your IL message. Unable to contact Heavyfist C because of radio relay.                                                                                                                                                                        | S, F                                           |
| 1125 |      |               | Comment | Shove 6 arrived here by helo. Will visit MLR companies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S                                              |
|      | 1245 | 12            | 051245H | RW3/RWB & C. On todays supply run there will be one scout sniper team for each company. Company Commander should make maximum use of these.                                                                                                                                          | S, F                                           |
| 1248 |      | 13            | 051248H | RWC5/RW. Correction on position of RWC2. RWC2 is at vicinity (BT 047668).                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S, F                                           |
|      | 1420 | 15            | 051420H | RW3/RWC. Operation overlay being sent on resupply today. Execute with 2 platoons. Advise RW3 of plans and size of units to be involved. Time of execution is 060500H.                                                                                                                | S, F                                           |
|      | 1552 | 16            | 051552H | RW3/RWB. Pass to R/B3. Advise Slaveborn Bravo 4 actual that RW3 suggests use of 2 LVT's to be at water point at 060900 for resupply run for RWB3 tomorrow.                                                                                                                           | S, F                                           |

Pg No: 1 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

|                               |      |               |         | Unit or Staff Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                          |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|                               |      |               |         | S-3 Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | 1st Bn, 9th Marines                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Closed                                                   |
| CONFIDENTIAL (Classification) |      |               |         | 050001H Oct 1965                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 052400H Oct 1965                                         |
| Time                          |      | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Action Taken:<br>A-Maps<br>G-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
| In                            | Out  |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                          |
|                               | 1730 | 21            | 051730H | RW/RWB & C. Request concurrence to fire on (BT 080635). Squad of VC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S, F                                                     |
|                               | 1735 | 22            | 051735H | RW/RWB & C. Change of coordinates on squad of VC (BT 089634).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                          |
| 1800                          |      |               | Comment | Fire mission fired at (BT 089634).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                          |
| 1805                          |      |               | Comment | Second Fire mission. Fired at (BT 088634).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                          |
| 1815                          |      |               | Comment | AO who controlled fire missions reported excellent effect on target. All he can see in target area is what appears to be blood spots on the ground.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                          |
| 2004                          |      | 23            | 052004H | RWD5A/RW. Leaving IP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S, F                                                     |
| 2022                          |      | 24            | 052022H | RWD5A/RW. At check point 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S, F                                                     |
| 2105                          |      | 25            | 052105H | RWB & C/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S, F                                                     |
| 2106                          |      | 26            | 052106H | RWD5A/RW. At check point 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S, F                                                     |
| 2152                          |      | 27            | 052152H | RWD5A/RW. At check point 3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S, F                                                     |
| 2210                          |      | 28            | 052210H | RWD5A/RW. At check point 4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S, F                                                     |
| 2212                          |      | 29            | 052212H | RWB & C/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S, F                                                     |
| 2250                          |      | 30            | 052250H | RWD5A/RW. At check point 5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S, F                                                     |
| 2253                          |      | 31            | 052253H | RWB & C/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S, F                                                     |
|                               |      |               |         | SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 050001H to 052400H Oct 1965.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | At 050100H a patrol from Company "C" observed three VC running at (BT 047668). The VC threw one hand grenade at the patrol and ran into the bunker. One hand fragmentation grenade was thrown into the bunker. The bunker was not checked out until the next morning. No evidence of any VC casualties was found. This patrol continued its mission and at 050130H they spotted 11 VC and fired on them. The VC returned fire with one automatic weapon and two semi-automatic weapons. The patrol returned fire with small arms and the VC broke contact. No friendly casualties were sustained. The patrol returned to the CP at 050145H without further enemy contact. |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | At 051730H Company "B" requested an artillery fire mission at (BT 080635).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                          |

Pg No: 2

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

Page No: 3 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

|                       |                  |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Unit or Staff Section |                  |
| S-3 Section           |                  |
| Organization          |                  |
| 1st Bn, 9th Marines   |                  |
| Opened                | Closed           |
| 060001H Oct 1965      | 062400H Oct 1965 |

(Classification)

| Time |      | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|------|------|---------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| In   | Out  |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                          |
| 0001 |      |               | 060001H | Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S                                                        |
| 0010 |      | 1             | 060010H | RWC/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 0104 |      | 4             | 060104H | RWD3/RW. Now leaving IP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 0300 |      | 5             | 060300H | RWC/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 0347 |      | 6             | 060347H | RWC4/RW. RWC is heading for their position.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S, F                                                     |
| 0543 |      | 8             | 060543H | RWC4/RW. RWC has been in position for 25 minutes. Unable to contact Beaverskin.                                                                                                                                                               | S, F                                                     |
| 0600 |      | 9             | 060600H | RWB/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 0645 |      | 10            | 060645H | RWC/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 0715 |      | 11            | 060715H | RWD3/RW. Have reached PPR at (BT 049716). Will psychological warfare team come to RWD3's position and if so, what time.                                                                                                                       | S, F                                                     |
| 0750 | 0750 | 13            | 060750H | RW3/RWD3. Ref. your 0715H. Affirmative on psychological warfare team. 2 LV's should arrive vicinity of (BT 050722) about 1000H.                                                                                                               | S, F                                                     |
| 1000 |      |               | Comment | Senator 6 visited this position.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                          |
|      | 1020 | 20            | 061020H | RW3/RWD3. Int. Propriety of using psychological warfare team in view of enemy contact. Can probably get FO's to you by helo later today. Advise SASP.                                                                                         | S, F                                                     |
| 1107 |      | 25            | 061107H | RWD3/RW. Ref. your 061030H. Patrol has returned. Interpreter talked to 100 civilians. He estimates between 50 and 70 will be here by 1200. Would be advantageous to have team. LZ is secure. Approximately 25 civilians have already arrived. | S, F                                                     |
| 1125 |      |               | Wire    | RW6/RW. Now departing Senator CP. ETA 1145H IT CP.                                                                                                                                                                                            | S, F                                                     |
|      | 1145 | 26            | 061145H | RW3/RWD3. Be advised psychological warfare team will not be at your position. FO team and village chief will arrive approximately 1300H.                                                                                                      | S, F                                                     |
| 1154 |      | 27            | 061154H | RWC/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S, F, S3                                                 |
|      | 1220 | 28            | 061220H | RW3/RWD3. Be advised 81 FO team will arrive by helo at 061300H. Village Chief will not come. Ensure LZ is secure. Mark with green smoke.                                                                                                      | S, F                                                     |

Pg No: 1 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

|                       |                  |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Unit or Staff Section |                  |
| S-3 Section           |                  |
| Organization          |                  |
| 1st Bn, 9th Marines   |                  |
| Opened                | Closed           |
| 060001H Oct 1965      | 062400H Oct 1965 |

(Classification)

| Time |      | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                               | Action Taken:<br>A. Maps<br>B. Staff<br>C. Troops<br>D. File |
|------|------|---------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| In   | Out  |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                              |
| 1237 |      | 29            | 061237  | RWD3/RV. Ref. your 061221H. Re-                                                                                                                                                 | S, F                                                         |
|      | 1322 | 32            | 061322H | advised LZ will be marked with yellow smoke. Request to know what we are to do with 150 civilians at 1300? Will any propaganda material be sent on helo?                        | S, F                                                         |
|      | 1555 | 35            | 061555H | RW3/RWD3. Ref. your 1237H. Have interpreter speak to people and pass current info to them. Psychological warfare team could not make it. No paper work available. Helos on way. | S, F                                                         |
|      | 1608 | 37            | 061608H | RW3/RWB. RWA6 requests you send LVT's to water point by 070800H. RW3 suggest 1 platoon return at that time.                                                                     | S, F, 83                                                     |
| 1629 |      | 40            | 061629H | RW3/RS3. -RWC was released by Beaver skin 56 at 061505H and is now back at their CP. Nothing unusual to report.                                                                 | S, F, 83                                                     |
|      | 1755 | 45            | 061755H | Request patrols from Companies "B" and "C" for period 081800H to 091800H ASAP.                                                                                                  | S, F, 83                                                     |
| 1810 |      | 47            | 061810H | R13/RWB & D. Request you send locations and times of employment of special scout sniper teams by 061800H.                                                                       | S, F, 83                                                     |
| 1930 |      | 52            | 061930H | RWB6/RV. Ref. location, time, and employment (BT 098657) from 060400H to 061200H. Request you send info ASAP.                                                                   | S, F, 83                                                     |
| 2010 |      |               | Wire    | RWC/RV. RWC6E will not run tonight due to communication problems.                                                                                                               | S, F, 83                                                     |
| 2030 |      | 53            | 062030H | S3/13. Gen. KRULAK visits 9 October. Present plans do not include Irontree. Senator Brewster visit planned 100935H to 101050H. Briefing and tour at decoration of Irontree 6.   | S, F                                                         |
| 2105 |      | 54            | 062105H | RWD6A/RV. Leaving IP.                                                                                                                                                           | S, F                                                         |
| 2125 |      | 55            | 062125H | RWC/RV. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                     | S, F                                                         |
| 2130 |      | 56            | 062130H | RWD6A/RV. At check point 1.                                                                                                                                                     | S, F                                                         |
| 2151 |      | 57            | 062151H | RWB/RV. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                     | S, F                                                         |
| 2200 |      | 58            | 062200H | RWB & C/RV. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                 | S, F                                                         |
| 2252 |      | 59            | 062252H | RWD6A/RV. At check point 2.                                                                                                                                                     | S, F                                                         |
| 2300 |      | 60            | 062300H | RWB & C/RV. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                 | S, F                                                         |
| 2330 |      | 61            | 062330H | RWD6A/RV. At check point 3.                                                                                                                                                     | S, F                                                         |
|      |      |               |         | RWD6A/RV. At check point 4.                                                                                                                                                     | S, F                                                         |

Pg. No: 2 (Classification)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Unit or Staff Section

S-3 Section

Organization

1st Bn. 9th Marines

Opened

Closed

(Classification)

060001H Oct 1965

062400H Oct 1965

| Time |     | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|------|-----|---------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| In   | Out |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                          |
| 2347 |     | 62            | 062347H | RWB & C/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S, F                                                     |
|      |     |               |         | SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 060001H to 062400H Oct 1965.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                          |
|      |     |               |         | At 060845H the 1st platoon of Company "C" received sporadic sniper fire from (BT 043647). The 1st platoon took the snipers under fire and observed two fall. The remaining VC withdrew to the north. Two VC were possibly killed. The bodies were not recovered. The 1st platoon also apprehended one VCS in the same vicinity.                                                       |                                                          |
|      |     |               |         | At 060845H the 3rd platoon of Company "D" received one round of sniper fire at (BT 048714) wounding one Marine in the left leg. One squad was dispatched to investigate the area with negative results.                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                          |
|      |     |               |         | At 060730H the 3rd platoon of Company "B" picked up approximately two tons of rice at (BT 072676). The rice was picked up by LVT's and taken to the bridge at (BT 072702) where it was turned over to the Village Chief.                                                                                                                                                              |                                                          |
|      |     |               |         | At 061330H a patrol from the 3rd platoon, Company "D" was fired on three different times by what they thought were carbines and M-1's in the vicinity of (BT 052713). The patrol returned fire and the VC broke contact. The area was investigated and a blood trail was found. No friendly casualties were sustained. The patrol returned to their CP with no further enemy contact. |                                                          |
| 2400 |     |               | 062400H | Journal Closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S                                                        |

UNCLASSIFIED

Pg No: 3

(Classification)

|                       |                  |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Unit or Staff Section |                  |
| S-3 Section           |                  |
| Organization          |                  |
| 1st Bn, 9th Marines   |                  |
| Opened                | Closed           |
| 070001H Oct 1965      | 072400H Oct 1965 |

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

| Time |      | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Action Taken:<br>A-Maps<br>B-Staff<br>C-Troops<br>D-File |
|------|------|---------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| In   | Out  |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                          |
| 0001 |      |               | 070001H | Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S                                                        |
| 0130 |      | 1             | 070130H | RWD3, B, & C/RV. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S, E, S3                                                 |
| 0154 |      | 2             | 070154H | RWC & B/RV. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S, E, S3                                                 |
| 0200 |      |               | Wire    | ID2/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S, E, S3                                                 |
| 0200 |      | 3             | 070200H | RWD3/RV. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S, E, S3                                                 |
| 0253 |      | 4             | 070253H | RWD3/RV. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S, F                                                     |
| 0300 |      |               | Wire    | ID2/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | S                                                        |
| 0353 |      | 5             | 070353H | RWC, D, & B/RV. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S, E                                                     |
| 0505 |      | 6             | 070505H | RWB & C/RV. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S, E, S3                                                 |
| 0600 |      | 7             | 070600H | RWB, C, & D3/RV. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S, E, S3                                                 |
| 0650 |      | 8             | 070650H | RWB, C, & D3/RV. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S, F                                                     |
|      | 1125 | 16            | 071125H | RW3/RWA6. Have reliable report. 3 tons of VC rice cache at (BT 087681). Will send Village Chief to your position with resupply run on 8 October. Request you provide platoon combat patrol and IVP's to make pick up.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S, F                                                     |
| 1315 | 1319 | 24            | 071319H | RW3/RWA. R/D will have friendly fire falling at grid square (BT 0868) and (BT 0869) from 0900H to 1400H 8 Oct.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S, F                                                     |
|      | 1445 | 25            | 071445H | RW3/RWA & B. Frag Order #16. Ref. S-2 Order of Battle of 6 Oct. 65 with overlay. RWB1 reinforced with light section of ontos, mine clearance team, and 81 FO team will search from LOD between (BT 069692) and (BT 068687) and (BT 080678) and (BT 082674). Upon arrival at LOA conduct combat patrol northwest of and north to (BT 072702). Cross LOD at 080600H. Sweep road from water point to LOD. R/A3 provide block from (BT 073676) to (BT 076674) from departure and be in by 0600H. Secure when Alpha 81 FO departs from LOA. Both elements on Battalion TAG net by 0500H. Ensure B/A all weapons adequate smoke. PCV's kept with units until completed. | S, F                                                     |
|      | 1627 | 27            | 071627H | RW3/RVC. Send engineers with all equipment and gear on supply run to battalion CP 8 Oct. Info engineers to bring NEBITT'S gear too.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S, F                                                     |

Pg No: 1 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL



| Time |      | Serial Number    | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Unit or Staff Section                                                  |
|------|------|------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| In   | Out  |                  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S-3 Section<br>Organisation<br>1st Bn, 9th Marines<br>Opened<br>Closed |
|      |      | (Classification) |         | 070001H Oct 1965                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 072400H Oct 1965                                                       |
|      |      |                  |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Action<br>Action:<br>S-3 Staff<br>S-3 Troops<br>S-3 File               |
| 1735 |      | 32               | 071735H | R/A/RJ. SITREP, established CP at (BT C92667)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S, F                                                                   |
|      | 1741 | 33               | 071741H | R/T/RWC6, & A6. R/C and R/A each send 2 men to this location on supply run tomorrow. Men will be assigned to mess duty.                                                                                                                                                              | S, F                                                                   |
|      | 1747 | 36               | 071747H | RW22/R/C6. Request you send coordinates S and concentration number for H&I fires ASAP.                                                                                                                                                                                               | S, F                                                                   |
| 1800 |      | 37               | 071800H | RJA6/RV5. RWA has one man on mess duty at present. Request to know if RWA can be exempt from any further requirements. Reply: Affirmative.                                                                                                                                           | S, F                                                                   |
| 1840 |      | 38               | 071840H | R/C/RV. Change plan for 8 Oct. to read ambush at coordinates (BT 056638) from 080245H to 081830H. Tanks moved 1 squad plus to coordinates (BT 062033). Squad sweep south from coordinates (BT 060620) to (BT 080830). Tanks will move to coordinates (BT 059638) to provide support. | S, F                                                                   |
|      | 1900 | 39               | 071900H | RW14/RJA6. Be advised due to transportation difficulties. RW14B will return your position on resupply run 8 Oct.                                                                                                                                                                     | S, F                                                                   |
|      | 1935 | 41               | 071935H | RJA4/R/C6. Be advised to change LZ numbers to the following: C-1 to 21, C-2 to 22, and C-3 to 23. Senator desires change ASAP. If H&I's are desired, send coordinates in prior to 1100H so they can be approved.                                                                     | S, F                                                                   |
|      | 2007 | 42               | 072007H | RJ3/RWA. Int. have you cancelled RWAB commencing 080200H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S, F                                                                   |
|      | 2035 | 43               | 072035H | RJ3/R/C. Ref. your 071955H. Request to know how serious and what type of wounds T-2109345 received. Reply: Superficial wound to upper calf, will be evacuated on resupply run tomorrow.                                                                                              | S, F                                                                   |
| 2040 |      | 44               | 072040H | RJA1/RJ. Negative was postponed to 080600H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S, F                                                                   |
| 2100 |      | 47               | 072100H | R/C/RJ3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S, F, S                                                                |
| 2101 |      | 48               | 072101H | R/RJA/RJ. Now at check point 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S, F                                                                   |

| In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      | Out | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                       | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>G-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>W-File |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|---------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <p>CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)</p> </div> <div> <p>Unit or Staff Section</p> <p>S-3 Section</p> <p>Organization</p> <p>1st Bn, 9th Marines</p> <p>Opened 070001H Oct 1965</p> <p>Closed 072400H Oct 1965</p> </div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |     |               |         |                                                                                         |                                                          |
| 2125                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |     | 49            | 072125H | R/D3/R/L. Location of new PFB coord inates (BT 047713). Will send out security patrols. | S, F Local                                               |
| 2200                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |     | 50            | 072200H | R/A/R/L SITREP, all secure.                                                             | S, F, S                                                  |
| 2205                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |     | 51            | 072205H | R/B7A/R/L. We are now at ambush site.                                                   | S, F                                                     |
| 2207                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |     | 52            | 072207H | R/M/R/L SITREP, all secure.                                                             | S, F, S                                                  |
| 2210                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |     | 53            | 072210H | ID2/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                             | S, F                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 2245 |     | 53            | 072245H | W3/R/A. For confirmation request you send TOC and TOE for R/AS patrol.                  | S, F                                                     |
| 2300                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |     |               | Wire    | ID2/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                             | S, F, S                                                  |
| 2303                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |     | 54            | 072303H | R/M/R/L SITREP, all secure.                                                             | S, F, S                                                  |
| 2304                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |     | 55            | 072304H | R/A/R/L SITREP, All secure.                                                             | S, F, S                                                  |
| SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 070001H to 072400H October 1965.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |     |               |         |                                                                                         |                                                          |
| <p>At 070530H a scout sniper team from Company "C" in a concealed position at (BT 067634) was discovered by four civilians who ran southeast away from the team, giving their position away. The team opened fire on a suspected enemy position and received fire from (BT 061632). Two tanks with one squad of infantry arrived and swept through the objective area destroying one bunker at (BT 063634). No VC were found. No friendly casualties were sustained.</p> <p>At 070700H a patrol from Company "D" fired on two VC at (BT 053714). The patrol chased the VC into a nearby village but was unable to find them. The patrol continued its mission without further contact.</p> <p>At 071050H a patrol from the 3rd platoon, Company "D" was fired on at (BT 057706) by six VC using two automatic weapons and semi-automatic rifles from three directions. The patrol returned fire with automatic and semi-automatic weapons and M-79 fire. The VC broke contact. One Marine sustained a minor wound which did not require evacuation.</p> |      |     |               |         |                                                                                         |                                                          |

Pg No: 3

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

| (Classification) |     |               |         | Unit or Station                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Section                                                  |
|------------------|-----|---------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|                  |     |               |         | S-3 Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Organization                                             |
|                  |     |               |         | 1st Bn, 9th Marines                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                          |
|                  |     |               |         | Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Closed                                                   |
|                  |     |               |         | 070001H Oct 1965                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 072400H Oct 1965                                         |
| In               | Out | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|                  |     |               | Con't   | At 071015H a patrol from 3rd platoon Company "D", arriving at a suspected position at (BT 043705) spotted six VC and opened fire, possibly wounding one. As the VC ran into the tree line, the patrol fired small arms and two 3.5 rounds in pursuit. When the patrol searched the area one VC body was found behind the pagoda. One Chinese Communist grenade, one cartridge belt, one clip of Chinese Communist 7.65mm ammo, and newspaper clippings were found.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                          |
|                  |     |               |         | At 071445H a patrol from the 1st squad, 1st platoon, Company "C", while walking through a village at (BT 044649) saw a suspicious looking man. When the man saw the patrol he attempted to hide but the squad blocked both doors of the house and apprehended the man. The man had no weapon and no ID card and was wearing short black trousers with a green ARVN utility shirt. Another man approached the river and turned as if to walk away when he spotted the patrol. He then hesitated and came back to the river and started to take a bath, continuing to watch the squad. The squad checked this man out and found that he had a grenade pin in his left breast pocket and had no ID card. He had no weapon and was wearing short blue trousers and a white shirt. Both men were turned over to ITT. |                                                          |
| 2400             |     |               | 072400H | Journal Closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                                        |

| CONFIDENTIAL (Classification) |      |               |         | Unit or Staff Section                                                                                                                               |                                                          |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|                               |      |               |         | S-3 Section                                                                                                                                         |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | Organization                                                                                                                                        |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | 1st Bn. 9th Marines                                                                                                                                 |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | Opened                                                                                                                                              | Closed                                                   |
|                               |      |               |         | 080001H Oct 1965                                                                                                                                    | 082400H Oct 1965                                         |
| Time                          |      | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                   | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
| In                            | Cut  |               |         |                                                                                                                                                     |                                                          |
| 0001H                         |      |               | 080001H | Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                     | S                                                        |
| 0001                          |      | 1             | 080001H | RWC/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                         | S, F                                                     |
| 0004                          |      |               | Wire    | ID2/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                         | S                                                        |
|                               | 0014 | 2             | 080014H | RW3/RWA. Notify this station before sending out RWA8 due to possible interference with H&I's.                                                       | S, F                                                     |
| 0030                          |      | 3             | 080030H | RWB7A/RW. Now leaving ambush.                                                                                                                       | S, F                                                     |
| 0047                          |      | 4             | 080047H | RWB7A/RW. Now at check point 2.                                                                                                                     | S, F                                                     |
| 0100                          |      | 5             | 080100H | RWB7A/RW. Have entered CP and am securing from net.                                                                                                 | S, F                                                     |
| 0115                          |      | 6             | 080115H | RWA & C/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                     | S, F                                                     |
| 0158                          |      | 7             | 080158H | RWA & C/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                     | S, F                                                     |
| 0200                          |      |               | Wire    | ID2/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                         | S, F                                                     |
| 0255                          |      | 8             | 080255H | RWA & C/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                     | S, F                                                     |
| 0300                          |      |               | Wire    | ID2/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                         | S, F                                                     |
| 0400                          |      |               | Wire    | ID2/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                         | S, F                                                     |
| 0411                          |      | 9             | 080411H | RWA & C/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                     | S, F                                                     |
| 0500                          |      |               | Wire    | ID2/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                         | S, F                                                     |
| 0510                          |      | 10            | 080510H | RWA & C/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                     | S, F                                                     |
| 0526                          |      | 11            | 080526H | RWC/RW. As of 0500H all secure. Have lost contact with RWCH7C. They had firing coming from their position. They are approximately 25 minutes late.  | S, F                                                     |
| 0532                          |      | 12            | 080532H | RWC2/RW. RWCH7C has reached check point 2.                                                                                                          | S, F                                                     |
| 0600                          |      |               | Wire    | ID2/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                         | S, F                                                     |
| 0602                          |      | 13            | 080602H | RWA & C/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                     | S, F                                                     |
| 0623                          |      | 14            | 080623H | RWA3/RW. SITREP, are now in position.                                                                                                               | S, F                                                     |
| 0724                          |      | 15            | 080724H | RWC3B/RW. Have found the house with concrete containers of rice. Request instructions.                                                              | S, F                                                     |
| 0745                          |      | 16            | 080745H | RWB1/RW. Left LOD 0730H.                                                                                                                            | S, F                                                     |
| 0825                          |      | 17            | 080825H | RWB1/RW. Now 300 yards from LOD.                                                                                                                    | S, F                                                     |
| 0839                          |      | 18            | 080839H | RWB1/RW. Starting patrol north.                                                                                                                     | S, F                                                     |
|                               | 0842 | 21            | 080842H | RW3/RWC & A. Use extreme caution in checking rice caches. Several recently found booby trapped with grenades inside rice.                           | S, F                                                     |
|                               | 0852 | 22            | 080852H | RW3/RWC3. Ref. your message 080724H. Pick up rice and return to water point on resupply run. Int. possibility of using sand bags to transport rice? | S, F                                                     |

Pg No: 1 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

|                  |      |               |         | Unit or Staff Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                          |
|------------------|------|---------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|                  |      |               |         | S-3 Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                          |
|                  |      |               |         | Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                          |
|                  |      |               |         | 1st Bn, 9th Marines                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                          |
|                  |      |               |         | Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Closed                                                   |
| (Classification) |      |               |         | 080001H Oct 1965                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 082400H Oct 1965                                         |
| Time             |      | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
| In               | Cut  |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                          |
|                  |      |               | Con't   | Request to know amount of rice and location found.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                          |
| 0938             | 0938 | 25            | 080938H | RW3/RW3. Be advised resupply will arrive your position by helo at 081300H. Advise this station of disposition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S, F                                                     |
| 0944             |      | 26            | 080944H | RWD3/RW. Disposition of LZ is secure and dry. Will be marked with green star cluster.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S, F                                                     |
| 1038             | 1055 | 31            | 081038H | RWB8C/RW. Have reached check point 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S, F                                                     |
|                  |      | 32            | 081055H | RW3/RWA & C. Frag Order 17. No change of enemy situation. Increased enemy activity in rear areas. Units will stabilize platoon and company CP's east to west generally between grid lines (BT 66) and (BT 67). Only change of present positions will be C3. Recommend they move to vicinity of grid square (BT 0366). Patrols, ambushes, and night ambushes will reflect emphasis on rear area and combat patrols south will continue. RWC place particular attention on river traffic. Reorganization to be completed by 9 October. Minimize north-south LVT and tank traffic. Helo resupply for period 10-13 October being planned with LZ's at B3, C1, and Bravo CP further info to be provided. | S, F                                                     |
|                  | 1101 | 34            | 081101H | RW3/RWA6. Regarding tanks. Those which returned yesterday were deadlined by Smokerroom B6. Am working on return to your location. Unable to arrange for village chief until later today. Will notify LVT's to return ASAP. Will give you info later on arrangements to snatch cache.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S, F                                                     |
| 1124             |      | 35            | 081124H | RWB8C/RW. Now at check point 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S, F                                                     |
| 1137             |      | 36            | 081137H | RWA/RW. RWA will register mortars at coordinates (BT 098668) and (BT 088648) at 1200H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S, F                                                     |
| 1158             | 1158 | 38            | 081158H | RW3/RWA & C. Ref. Frag Order 17 DTG 081055H. Change LZ's listed as B3, C1,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                          |

Pg No: 2

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

|                  |      |               |         | Unit or Staff Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                          |
|------------------|------|---------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|                  |      |               |         | S-3 Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                          |
|                  |      |               |         | Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                          |
|                  |      |               |         | 1st Bn, 9th Marines                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                          |
|                  |      |               |         | Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Closed                                                   |
| (Classification) |      |               |         | 080001H Oct 1965                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 082400H Oct 1965                                         |
| In               | Out  | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>G-Staff<br>I-Troops<br>F-File |
|                  |      |               | Con't   | and Alpha CP. Above change in next to last sentence of message.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                          |
| 1213             |      | 40            | 081213H | RWB8C/RW. Returned to CP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S, F                                                     |
|                  | 1224 | 41            | 081224H | RW3/RWA6. Subject is 81 H&I's and registration. Prior approval must be obtained from RW to fire, except in combat emergency. Higher headquarters has to approve firing during periods of heavy air traffic. Message on H&I's being sent to you via FO net.            | S, F                                                     |
|                  | 1438 | 48            | 081438H | RW3/RWA6. Be advised no AT's or tanks available. All sick. Helo will arrive your CP at approximately 1600H with passengers. Button Maroon.                                                                                                                            |                                                          |
|                  | 1439 | 49            | 081439H | RW3/RWC6. Be advised no tanks available. 2 AT's with LVT's will arrive your location.                                                                                                                                                                                 | S, F                                                     |
|                  | 1522 | 50            | 081522H | RW3/RWD3. Submit patrols, ambushes, and LP plans for 081800H to 090800H.                                                                                                                                                                                              | S, F                                                     |
| 1529             |      | 51            | 081529H | RWD3/RW. Have no plans to run patrols, ambushes, and LP's. Will run local security patrols.                                                                                                                                                                           | S, F                                                     |
|                  | 1555 | 52            | 081555H | RW3/RWD3. Be advised you are required to conduct a minimum of 1 patrol, 1 ambush, and 1 LP per night. Advise this station of such plans ASAP. Must also know location of new PFB.                                                                                     | S, F                                                     |
| 1618             |      | 53            | 081618H | RWD3/RW. No mda. for patrols, ambushes, and LP's was imposed due to change and Operation Order. Location of PFB is changed from this morning. New location is (BT 076710).                                                                                            | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 1900             |      | 54            | Wire    | ID2/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S, F, S3                                                 |
|                  | 2034 | 57            | 082034H | RW3/RWC6. Dispatch LVT's with 1 squad of D1 to (BT 053688) to arrive by 090800H to pick up D3. LVT's will then proceed to water point. Pick up new C2 and go to point designated by RWC6. Remainder of D1 will be returned on normal supply run. Acknowledge receipt. | S, F                                                     |
| 2100             |      | 59            | 082100H | RWA. C. & D3/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 2108             |      | 60            | 082108H | RWB8A/RW. Now crossing IP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S, F                                                     |

Pg No: 3 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

3

|                               |      |               |         | Unit or Staff Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                    |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
|                               |      |               |         | S-3 Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                    |
|                               |      |               |         | Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                    |
|                               |      |               |         | 1st Bn, 9th Marines                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                    |
|                               |      |               |         | Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Closed                                             |
| CONFIDENTIAL (Classification) |      |               |         | 080001H Oct 1965                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 082400H Oct 1965                                   |
| Time                          |      | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Action                                             |
| In                            | Out  |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Parent:<br>A-Maps<br>G-Staff<br>I-Troops<br>F-File |
|                               | 2145 | 61            | 082145H | RW3/RWC. Be advised arty will fire mission at platoon of VC vicinity of (BT 056633) ASAP. VC may try to escape across river into your area. Alert all elements in that vicinity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S, F                                               |
|                               |      |               |         | SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 080001H to 082400H October 1965                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                    |
|                               |      |               |         | At 080439H the 1st platoon, Company "B" reinforced with two ontos, one engineer team, and one PO team conducted a mine detection/search and destroy mission. At 080535H the patrol uncovered an AP mine at (BT 071699). The mine was blown in place. After clearing approximately 1500 meters, the platoon reached the LOD and commenced the search and destroy portion of the platoon mission at 080730H. At this time the platoon apprehended one VCS. At 080900H the platoon apprehended eight VCS in a rice paddy at (BT 074689). The platoon returned to the LOD at 081015H. Five of the VC that were captured were cleared by the village chief. The remaining four were turned over to HOA VANG District Headquarters. |                                                    |
|                               |      |               |         | The 3rd platoon, Company "C" found 250 gallons of rice at (BT 059641) at 080724H. The rice was loaded aboard LVT's and returned to the bridge at (BT 072702) where it was turned over to the village chief.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                    |
|                               |      |               |         | At 082230H a patrol from Company "B" apprehended one suspicious person found in a cave hiding under a blanket. This man did not have an ID card and was turned over to HOA VANG District Headquarters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                    |
|                               |      |               |         | At 082240H Company "A" received five rounds of small arms sniper fire at (BT 092667) from 100 yards south of their position. Fire was returned with four 40 mm and 25 small arms rounds and the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                    |

Pg No: 4 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

3

[illegible]



|                       |                  |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Unit or Staff Section |                  |
| S-3 Section           |                  |
| Organization          |                  |
| 1st Bn, 9th Marines   |                  |
| Opened                | Closed           |
| 090001H Oct 1965      | 092400H Oct 1965 |

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

| Time |      | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>R-File |
|------|------|---------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| In   | Out  |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                          |
| 0001 |      |               | 090001H | Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S                                                        |
| 0100 |      |               | Wire    | ID2/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                                        |
| 0200 |      |               | Wire    | ID2/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                                        |
| 0300 |      |               | Wire    | ID2/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                                        |
| 0310 |      | 1             | 090310H | RWA, C. & D3/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 0400 |      |               | Wire    | ID2/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 0405 |      | 2             | 090405H | RWA, C. & D3/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 0459 |      | 3             | 090459H | RWA, C. & D3/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 0515 |      |               | Wire    | ID2/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S, S3                                                    |
| 0600 |      |               | Wire    | ID2/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S, S3                                                    |
| 0603 |      | 4             | 090603H | RWD3 & C/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S, F                                                     |
| 0708 |      | 5             | 090708H | RWD3/RW. Now leaving PFB for RW CP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S, F                                                     |
|      | 1030 | 6             | 091030H | RW3/RWA & C. RWA and RWC will each have 2 tanks by 091700H. Because of extreme maintenance problems, their employment will be emergency only.                                                                                                                               | S, F                                                     |
| 1035 |      | 7             | 091035H | RWB9C/RW. Now leaving Bn. CP. Checking into net.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                          |
|      | 1040 | 8             | 091040H | RW3/RWC6. Int. Relocations in compliance with Frag Order 17. Request you provide coordinates of all units ASAP.                                                                                                                                                             | S, F                                                     |
|      | 1110 | 10            | 091110H | RW3/RWA & C. Subject is halo supply run period 10 to 14 October. Time to commence is 1300H daily. Order of delivery will be Alpha CP, Alpha 3, and Charlie CP. Will require supply run needs by LZ submitted 1800 daily. Effective 09 October, loads will be internal only. | S, F                                                     |
| 1135 |      | 12            | 091135H | RWA/RW. A2's mission is successful.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S, F                                                     |
| 1140 |      | 13            | 091140H | RWB9C/RW. VIP in vicinity, will notify you when he is in immediate area.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                          |
| 1150 |      | 14            | 091150H | RWB9C/RW. Now at destination and laying out.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S, F                                                     |
|      | 1201 | 15            | 091201H | RW3/RWC. Int. ETA of Delta 2 this position?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                          |
| 1248 |      | 16            | 091248H | RWB9C/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S, F                                                     |
| 1300 |      | 17            | 091300H | ROC/RW22. RWC platoon coordinates are 1st (BT 055664), 2nd (BT 047668), and 3rd (BT 037673).                                                                                                                                                                                | S, F                                                     |
|      | 1315 | 18            | 091315H | RW3/RWA & C. Request info on number of VN civilians treated today. Due 091600H.                                                                                                                                                                                             | S, F                                                     |

Pg No: 1

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

3

|                               |      |               |         | Unit or Staff Section                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                          |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|                               |      |               |         | S-3 Section                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | Organization                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | 1st Bn. 9th Marines                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | Opened                                                                                                                                                                                 | Closed                                                   |
|                               |      |               |         | 090001H Oct 1965                                                                                                                                                                       | 092400H Oct 1965                                         |
| CONFIDENTIAL (Classification) |      |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                          |
| Time                          |      | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                      | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
| In                            | Out  |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                          |
| 1417                          |      | 20            | 091417H | PS3/RW3. Request SITREP.                                                                                                                                                               | S, F                                                     |
|                               | 1658 | 21            | 091658H | RW3/RWA. Int. Resupply requirements for tomorrow.                                                                                                                                      | S, F                                                     |
|                               | 1750 | 22            | 091750H | RW3/RWD2. Be advised it was reported by RWD3 that there are mines at (BT 049712). Take necessary precautions.                                                                          | S, F                                                     |
| 1810                          |      | 23            | 091810H | RWD2/RW. PPB located at (BT 057704).                                                                                                                                                   | S, F                                                     |
|                               | 1810 | 24            | 091810H | RW14/Rosemont F. Request you check out grid squares (BT 0471, 0472, 0571, and 0572). Check for any unusual activity. Also check grid square (BT 0564 and 0664) for harvesting of rice. | S, F                                                     |
| 1820                          |      | 25            | 091820H | Rosemont F/RW14. Checked grid squares (BT 0471, 0472, 0571, and 0572). Found no unusual activity. Checked grid squares (BT 0564 and 0664) and found large stakes at (BT 067650).       | S, F                                                     |
|                               | 1845 | 26            | 091845H | RW3/RWA. Your LVT's will not return to your CP tonight due to mechanical difficulties. Will return 10 October.                                                                         | S, F                                                     |
| 1902                          |      | 27            | 091902H | IB2/I3. SITREP. all secure.                                                                                                                                                            | S, F                                                     |
| 1910                          |      | 28            | 091910H | PS3/RW3. This is to confirm Brewster schedule. 100935 arrive RW CP. 100935-101050 briefing, RWCP and helo tour of TAOR including landing at Marble Mountain. 101050 depart RW CP.      | S, F                                                     |
| 1930                          |      | 29            | 091930H | PS3/RW3. Submit Command chronology ASAP.                                                                                                                                               | S, F                                                     |
|                               | 1932 | 30            | 091932H | RW14/RWA6. Be advised all HAI's have been approved.                                                                                                                                    | S, F                                                     |
| 1937                          |      | 31            | 091937H | PS3/RW3. No rice harvest tomorrow.                                                                                                                                                     | S, F                                                     |
| 1955                          |      | 32            | 091955H | RWA/RW. SITREP. all secure.                                                                                                                                                            | S, F                                                     |
| 2000                          |      | 33            | 092000H | IB2/I3. SITREP. all secure.                                                                                                                                                            | S, F                                                     |
| 2105                          |      | 34            | 092105H | RWC/RW. SITREP. all secure.                                                                                                                                                            | S, F                                                     |
| 2105                          |      |               | Wire    | IB2/I3. SITREP. all secure.                                                                                                                                                            | S, F                                                     |
| 2105                          |      | 35            | 092105H | RWA/RW. SITREP. all secure.                                                                                                                                                            | S, F                                                     |
| 2205                          |      | 36            | 092205H | RWA/RW. SITREP. all secure.                                                                                                                                                            | S, F                                                     |
| 2205                          |      |               | Wire    | IB2/I3. SITREP. all secure.                                                                                                                                                            | S, F                                                     |
| 2205                          |      | 37            | 092205H | RWC/RW. SITREP. all secure.                                                                                                                                                            | S, F                                                     |
| 2300                          |      |               | Wire    | IB2/I3. SITREP. all secure.                                                                                                                                                            | S, F                                                     |

Pg No: 2

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

3

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |     |               |                  |                                   |                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Unit or Staff Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |     |               |                  |                                   | Action<br>Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
| S-3 Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |     |               |                  |                                   |                                                             |
| Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |               |                  |                                   |                                                             |
| 1st Bn, 9th Marines                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |     |               |                  |                                   |                                                             |
| Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |               | Closed           |                                   |                                                             |
| 090001H Oct 1965                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |     |               | 092400H Oct 1965 |                                   |                                                             |
| CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |     |               |                  |                                   |                                                             |
| Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |               |                  |                                   |                                                             |
| In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Out | Serial Number | DTG              | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc. |                                                             |
| 2400                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     |               | Wire             | IB2/13. SITREP, all secure.       | S, F                                                        |
| SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 090001H to 092400H Oct 1965                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |     |               |                  |                                   |                                                             |
| <p>At 091000H the 2nd platoon, Company "A" found two large jugs of rice buried on the trail at (BT 084682). The rice was buried ten days ago on order of the VC, who were to return later and pick the rice up. The rice was picked up and turned over to the HOA HAI Village Chief.</p> <p>At 091500H a patrol from Company "A" received sniper fire at (BT 092655) from four VC from (BT 090653). The VC were believed to be firing one automatic carbine and two or three semi-automatic weapons. The patrol returned fire with small arms and two 3.5 rounds. The sniper fire ceased. Two VCS were captured and turned over to HOA VANG District Headquarters.</p> |     |               |                  |                                   |                                                             |
| 2400                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |     | 092400H       |                  | Journal Closed.                   | S                                                           |

| CONFIDENTIAL (Classification) |      |               |         | Unit or Staff Section                                                                                                                          |                  |         |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------|
|                               |      |               |         | S-3 Section                                                                                                                                    |                  |         |
|                               |      |               |         | Organization                                                                                                                                   |                  |         |
|                               |      |               |         | 1st Bn, 9th Marines                                                                                                                            |                  |         |
|                               |      |               |         | Opened                                                                                                                                         | Closed           |         |
|                               |      |               |         | 100001H Oct 1965                                                                                                                               | 102400H Oct 1965 |         |
| Time                          |      | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                              | Action Taken:    |         |
| In                            | Out  |               |         |                                                                                                                                                | M-Maps           | S-Staff |
| 0001                          |      |               | 100001H | Journal opened.                                                                                                                                | S                |         |
| 0002                          |      | 1             | 100002H | RWD2/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                   | S, F, S3         |         |
| 0003                          |      | 2             | 100003H | RWA & C/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                | S, F, S3         |         |
| 0100                          |      |               | Wire    | ID1/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                    | S, S3            |         |
| 0100                          |      | 3             | 100100H | RWD2, A, & C/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                           | S, F, S3         |         |
| 0110                          |      | 4             | 100110H | RWH9A/RW. Now reentering perimeter.                                                                                                            | S, F, S3         |         |
| 0200                          |      | 5             | 100200H | RWD2, A, & C/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                           | S, F, S3         |         |
| 0300                          |      | 6             | 100300H | RWD2, A, & C/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                           | S, F, S3         |         |
| 0300                          |      |               | Wire    | ID1/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                    | S, S3            |         |
| 0410                          |      | 7             | 100410H | RWA, C, & D2/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                           | S, F, S3         |         |
|                               | 0644 | 8             | 100644H | RW3/RWC. Request SITREP of rice cache reported in your area and action taken. Advise ASAP.                                                     | S, F             |         |
| 0645                          |      | 9             | 100645H | RWC/RW. Be advised RWC3 is now departing for rice cache and is taking 2 LVT's, 2 tanks, and 2 squads.                                          | S, F             |         |
|                               | 0740 | 10            | 100740H | RW3/RWC. Ref. my msg 100644H. Int. action taken last night. Keep this station informed on today's action.                                      | S, F             |         |
| 0823                          |      | 11            | 100823H | RWC/RW. RWC3 is down in position picking up rice. No enemy contact.                                                                            | S, F             |         |
|                               | 0900 | 13            | 100900H | RW14/RWA6 & C6. Helo resupply will commence at 1300 for RWA CP, RWA3, and RWC CP, respectively. Button MAROON or Battalion TAC Net. Use smoke. | S, F             |         |
|                               | 0916 | 15            | 100916H | RW3/RWC. Patrols RWC10 and 10D have been cancelled due to change of RWC3. Request you send replacement ASAP.                                   | S, F             |         |
| 0927                          |      | 16            | 100927H | RWC/RW3. RWC3 still picking up rice with negative enemy contact.                                                                               | S, F             |         |
|                               | 1053 | 17            | 101053H | RW3/RWA. Request to know if you plan to send LVT's to water point today for water resupply. If affirmative give ETA at water point.            | S, F, DBA        |         |

Pg No: 1

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

|                               |  |  |  |                       |                  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------|------------------|
| CONFIDENTIAL (Classification) |  |  |  | Unit or Staff Section |                  |
|                               |  |  |  | S-3 Section           |                  |
|                               |  |  |  | Organization          |                  |
|                               |  |  |  | 1st Bn, 9th Marines   |                  |
|                               |  |  |  | Opened                | Closed           |
|                               |  |  |  | 100001H Oct 1965      | 102400H Oct 1965 |

| Time |      | Serial Number | DTG      | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|------|------|---------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| In   | Out  |               |          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                          |
|      |      |               | (Cont.)  | (Reply was affirmative and an ETA at water point of 1130 was given.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                          |
| 1130 |      | 22            | 101130H  | RWA/RW3. RWA3 has a woman with a wound in her thigh. They do not know what happened to her. Request to evacuate her by helo resupply. (Permission granted to do so.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | S, F                                                     |
| 1140 |      | 23            | 101140H  | RWC6/RW14. Request to know ETA of helo resupply at this position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S, F                                                     |
|      | 1210 | 25            | 101210H  | RW3/RWC6. Ref. your msg 101140H. Helos will depart this position at 1300.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S, F                                                     |
| 1220 |      | 26            | 101220H  | RWD2/RW. Be advised LZ is at coordinates (BT 059709).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S, F                                                     |
|      | 1325 | 29            | 101325H  | RW3/RWA. Be advised you will have two LVT's, two tanks, and two AT's in your support.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S, F                                                     |
|      | 1505 | 32            | 101505H  | RW3/RWA. Request you send in two LVT's for resupply run. LVT's will return ASAP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S, F                                                     |
|      | 1550 | 36            | 101550HQ | RW3/RWA. Request you use standard SPOTREP format. Request to know more info on booby trap incident.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S, F                                                     |
|      | 1610 | 38            | 101610H  | RW3/RWA6&8 C6. RW3 does not desire to schedule patrols, ambushes, and night ambushes for companies of this Battalion. However when minimum requirements are not met or time of submission is not met, this Headquarters will schedule and inform companies. This requirement is laid on by higher Headquarters and must be met. Plans must be into this Headquarters at least 56 hours prior to time of execution. If helo or LVT's cannot deliver, then transmit via radio. | S, F                                                     |
| 1750 |      | 45            | 101750H  | RWD2/RW. New PPB at (BT 049717).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S, F, M, S3                                              |
| 1847 |      | 48            | 101847H  | RWD2/RW. Have changed PPB to (BT 040715). Patrol you requested to check out boat traffic on river has departed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S, F, M, S3                                              |

Pg No: 2 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

| Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                            | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Out  |               |         |                                                                                              |                                                          |
| 1923                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      | 54            | 101923H | RWD2/RW. Patrol sent to check out S, F, S3 river traffic has returned with negative results. |                                                          |
| 2035                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |               | Wire    | S3/I3. 591st RF Co located vicinity S, F (BT 025679).                                        |                                                          |
| 2100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |               | Wire    | ID1/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                  | S                                                        |
| 2150                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      | 55            | 102150H | RVA & C/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                              | S, F                                                     |
| 2155                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |               | Wire    | ID1/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                  | S                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 2222 | 56            | 102222H | RW3/RWC. 591st RF Co is operating S, F in grid squares (BT 0267) and (BT 0268).              |                                                          |
| 2235                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      | 57            | 102235H | RVA/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                  | S                                                        |
| 2255                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |               | Wire    | ID1/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                  | S                                                        |
| 2300                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      | 58            | 102300H | RVA & C/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                              | S, F                                                     |
| 2355                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |               | Wire    | ID1/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                  | S                                                        |
| 2355                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |      | 59            | 102359H | RVA/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                  | S, F                                                     |
| SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 100001H to 102400H Oct 1965:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |               |         |                                                                                              |                                                          |
| The Battalion S-2 Officer received a report of a VC rice cache at (BT 059641) and that the VC were to pick up the rice the following night. At 150730H the 3d Platoon, Company "C" plus one squad, two LVT's, and two tanks went to (BT 059641) to pick up the rice. Security was set up at the location of the rice and the rice was collected and loaded into the LVT's and taken to the bridge at (BT 072712) and was later turned over to the village chief. This rice was collected from five different houses. |      |               |         |                                                                                              |                                                          |
| At 101030H a patrol from Company "A" made contact with four VC at (BT 112651). The VC broke contact and the patrol pursued with negative results. No friendly casualties were sustained. At 101400H this same patrol received several rounds of sniper fire from the eastern edge of the village at                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |               |         |                                                                                              |                                                          |

g No: 3 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

3

| CONFIDENTIAL (Classification) |     | Unit or Staff Section |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                          |
|-------------------------------|-----|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|                               |     | S-3 Section           |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                          |
|                               |     | Organization          |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                          |
|                               |     | 1st Bn, 9th Marines   |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                          |
|                               |     | Opened                | Closed           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                          |
|                               |     | 100001H Oct 1965      | 102400H Oct 1965 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                          |
| Time                          |     | Serial Number         | DTG              | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
| In                            | Cut |                       |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                          |
|                               |     |                       | (Cont.)          | (BT 095655). The patrol returned fire with small arms, 40mm, and 3.5 rounds. The VC withdrew to the west and were taken under fire by 81mm mortar fire from Company "A" s CP.                                                                                                                                    |                                                          |
|                               |     |                       |                  | At 101400H the 1st squad, 3d Platoon, Company "A" apprehended one VCS as he was fleeing from the 2d Platoon, Company "A". The VCS was turned over to ITT.                                                                                                                                                        |                                                          |
|                               |     |                       |                  | At 101425H a patrol from Company "A" tripped a booby trap in the vicinity of (BT 075677) wounding two Marines. The booby trap was reported to be a booby trapped AP mine, probably a frag grenade that was booby trapped with a plunger device. The two wounded men were air evacuated and the patrol continued. |                                                          |
|                               |     |                       |                  | At 101535H in the vicinity of (BT 092668) Company "A" received 30 rounds of semi-automatic sniper fire. Fire was returned with three 3.5 rounds, eight 81mm mortar rounds, and 30 7.62mm rounds. The enemy fire ceased.                                                                                          |                                                          |
|                               |     |                       |                  | At 101820H the 3d Platoon, Company "C" received 20 rounds of sniper fire at (BT 038673) from an azimuth of 230° (magnetic). The platoon returned fire with small arms fire and the enemy fire ceased.                                                                                                            |                                                          |
|                               |     |                       |                  | A four day patrol dispatched by Company "D" received one round at 101830H in the vicinity of (BT 049717). The round wounded two Marines in the knees, both of which were evacuated by helicopter. One squad was sent to investigate the area but no enemy were found.                                            |                                                          |
|                               |     |                       |                  | At 101835H the 1st Platoon, Company "C" received one round at (BT 049717) wounding one Marine in the knee. The wound was evacuated by helicopter. One squad was sent to investigate the area but no enemy were found.                                                                                            |                                                          |

Reg No: 4 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

|                       |                  |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Unit or Staff Section |                  |
| S-3 Section           |                  |
| Organization          |                  |
| 1st Bn, 9th Marines   |                  |
| Opened                | Closed           |
| 100001H Oct 1965      | 102400H Oct 1965 |

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

| Free |     | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|------|-----|---------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| In   | Out |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                          |
|      |     |               | (Cont.) | received 20 rounds of semi-automatic carbine fire at (BT 056664) from azimuths of 180° and 275° from their position. Fire was returned with small arms and the snipers broke contact. The area was checked out by two AT's and one squad with negative results. |                                                          |
|      |     |               |         | At 101910H the 3d Platoon of Company "C" received eight rounds of sniper fire in their positions at (BT 037669) from two directions. Fire was returned with small arms fire and the enemy fire ceased.                                                          |                                                          |
| 2400 |     |               |         | Journal closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                                        |

g. No: 5 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL



|                               |      |               |         | Unit or Staff Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                          |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|                               |      |               |         | S-3 Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | 1st Bn, 9th Marines                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Closed                                                   |
|                               |      |               |         | 110001H Oct 1965                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 112400H Oct 1965                                         |
| CONFIDENTIAL (Classification) |      |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                          |
| Time                          |      | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
| In                            | Out  |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                          |
| 0001                          |      |               |         | Journal opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S                                                        |
| 0055                          |      |               | Wire    | IB1/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S, S3                                                    |
| 0100                          |      | 1             | 110100H | R7A/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 0111                          |      | 2             | 110111H | RWC/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 0200                          |      |               | Wire    | IB1/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S, S3                                                    |
| 0230                          |      | 3             | 110230H | RWC/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 0230                          |      | 4             | 110230H | R7A/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 0300                          |      | 5             | 110300H | RWC/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 0300                          |      |               | Wire    | IB1/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S, S3                                                    |
| 0300                          |      | 6             | 110300H | R7A/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 0404                          |      | 7             | 110404H | R7A & C/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 0405                          |      |               | Wire    | IB1/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S, S3                                                    |
| 0504                          |      | 8             | 110504H | R7A & C/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 0557                          |      | 9             | 110557H | R7A & C/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S, F, S3                                                 |
| 0903                          |      | 11            | 110903H | PS3/RW3. Request status of Command Chronology that was to have been submitted on 8 Oct.                                                                                                                                                                         | S, F                                                     |
| 0906                          |      | 12            | 110906H | RWC/RW14. Int. will helo resupply go as scheduled.                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S, F                                                     |
|                               | 0947 | 13            | 110947H | RW14/RWAG & C6. Helo resupply will commence at approximately 1300 today starting with RWAG, RWAG3, and RWAG6, respectively. Button MAROON or Battalion TAC. Use smoke.                                                                                          | S, F                                                     |
|                               | 1005 | 14            | 111005H | RW3/PS3. Ref. your msg 100903H. Plan to submit this afternoon.                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S, F                                                     |
|                               | 1025 | 15            | 111025H | RW3/RWC. For the past several days the AO's have reported increased traffic on the SONG VINH DIEN River, especially in vicinity of (BT 0470), (BT 0369), (BT 0563), and (BT 0564). AO saw three boats at (BT 032685) and six boats at (BT 032693) this morning. | S, F                                                     |
|                               | 1222 | 16            | 111222H | RW22/RWAG & C6. Request to register at (BT 085625) from 1245 to 1600. Do you concur?                                                                                                                                                                            | S, F                                                     |
| 1223                          |      | 17            | 111223H | RWD2/RW. Now at water point.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | S, F                                                     |
| 1225                          |      | 18            | 111225H | R7A & C. Ref. your 111222H. We concur.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | S, F                                                     |
| 1310                          |      | 20            | 111310H | R76/RW3. RWD2 has permission to return to CP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | S, F                                                     |

Pg No: 1 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

| CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |      |               |         | Unit or Staff Section                                                                                                                                                    |                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |               |         | S-3 Section                                                                                                                                                              |                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |               |         | Organization                                                                                                                                                             |                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |               |         | 1st Bn, 9th Marines                                                                                                                                                      |                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |               |         | Opened                                                                                                                                                                   | Closed                                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |               |         | 110001H Oct 1965                                                                                                                                                         | 112400H Oct 1965                                         |
| In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Out  | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                        | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1545 | 250           | 111545H | RW6/PS6. Am unable to make contact on LL as requested. If urgent, can proceed via road. ETA-1600. Advise.                                                                | S, F                                                     |
| 1605                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      | 26            | 111605H | PS6/RW6. In regards to your msg 111545H. Trip not necessary. Contact when able on LL.                                                                                    | S, F                                                     |
| 1735                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      | 30            | 111735H | R7C/RW3. Will use overlays you sent out today for 14 Oct.                                                                                                                | S, F                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1945 | 33            | 111945H | RW3/RWC6. Provide continuous security for and cover by fire the river block vicinity (BT 032663). Suggest advisability of relocation of RWC3 to accomplish this mission. | S, F                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2030 | 35            | 112030H | RW3/RWA. Request to know time of return of RWA11F ambush. Int. have any patrols been cancelled? Advise ASAP.                                                             | S, F                                                     |
| 2040                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      | 36            | 112040H | RWA/RW3. RWA11F will return 120800H. Patrol leaving this CP at 120300H has been cancelled.                                                                               | S, F                                                     |
| 2043                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      | 37            | 112043H | RWB11A/RW. Leaving CP area.                                                                                                                                              | S, F                                                     |
| 2101                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      | 40            | 112101H | RWC & A/RW. SITREP. all secure.                                                                                                                                          | S, F                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 2131 | 42            | 112131H | RW3/RWC6. Ref. msg 111945H. 3d Engineer Bn will install river block vicinity (BT 032663). Your mission will commence 120900H.                                            | S, F                                                     |
| 2155                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      | 43            | 112155H | RWB11A/RW. Now at check point 2.                                                                                                                                         | S, F                                                     |
| 2200                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      | 44            | 112200H | RWC & A/RW. SITREP. all secure.                                                                                                                                          | S, F                                                     |
| 2216                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      | 45            | 112216H | RWB11A/RW. Now at check point 3.                                                                                                                                         | S, F                                                     |
| 2325                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      | 46            | 112325H | RWB11A/RW. Now at check point 4.                                                                                                                                         | S, F                                                     |
| 2343                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      | 47            | 112343H | RWB11A/RW. Approaching Bn CP.                                                                                                                                            | S, F                                                     |
| SUMMARY OF JOURNAL 110001H to 112400H Oct 1965:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |      |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                          |
| At 110940H a patrol from Company "C" observed a man armed with a rifle running at (BT 032678). The patrol pursued and fired at him causing him to jump in a hole. As the patrol approached the hole, the man attempted to throw a grenade, but was shot and the grenade detonated in the hole. The patrol took |      |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                          |

Pg No: 2 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

|                       |                  |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| Unit or Staff Section |                  |
| S-3 Section           |                  |
| Organization          |                  |
| 1st Bn, 9th Marines   |                  |
| Opened                | Closed           |
| 110001H Oct 1965      | 112400H Oct 1965 |

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

| Time |     | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|------|-----|---------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| In   | Cut |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                          |
|      |     |               | (Cont.) | the weapon and continued along its route.<br>Another patrol from Company "C" was checking boat traffic at (BT 034635) when a boat with two men passed at 1000 and did not heed the ARVN soldier's order to halt and the warning shots fired across its bow, so the boat was sunk. The two men escaped on the opposite bank and the patrol was not able to determine the cargo of the boat.<br>One VCS was apprehended by a Company "C" patrol at 111200H in the vicinity of (BT 035684) and was sent to ITT.<br>Four rounds of small arms fire impacted in the 3d Platoon, Company "A"'s CP (BT 091663) at 112020H. Contact was broken when the platoon returned fire. |                                                          |
| 2400 |     |               |         | Journal closed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S                                                        |

Ref No: 3 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

|              |  |                  |  |                       |                  |
|--------------|--|------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------|
|              |  |                  |  | Unit or Staff Section |                  |
|              |  |                  |  | S-3 Section           |                  |
|              |  |                  |  | Organization          |                  |
|              |  |                  |  | 1st Bn. 9th Marines   |                  |
|              |  |                  |  | Opened                | Closed           |
| CONFIDENTIAL |  | (Classification) |  | 120001H Sep 1965      | 122400H Sep 1965 |

| Time |      | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|------|------|---------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| In   | Out  |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                          |
| 0001 |      |               | 120001H | Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S                                                        |
| 0030 |      | 1             | 120030H | RWA/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S, F                                                     |
| 0050 |      |               | Wire    | IB1/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S, F                                                     |
| 0105 |      | 2             | 120105H | RWC/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S, F                                                     |
| 0138 |      | 3             | 120138H | RWA/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S, F                                                     |
| 0145 |      |               | Wire    | IB1/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S, F                                                     |
| 0245 |      |               | Wire    | IB1/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S, F                                                     |
| 0255 |      | 4             | 120255H | RWC/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S, F                                                     |
| 0257 |      | 5             | 120257H | RWA/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S, F                                                     |
| 0355 |      |               | Wire    | IB1/I3. SITREP, all secure. Troops are mustering for operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S, F                                                     |
| 0357 |      | 6             | 120357H | RWC/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S, F                                                     |
| 0358 |      | 7             | 120358H | RWA/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S, F                                                     |
| 0450 |      |               | Wire    | IB1/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S, F                                                     |
| 0453 |      | 8             | 120453H | RWC & A/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S, F                                                     |
| 0512 |      | 9             | 120512H | RWA/RW. SITREP, in position to move out.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | S, F                                                     |
| 0550 |      | 10            | 120550H | RWB12/RW. Now leaving IP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | S, F                                                     |
| 0600 |      | 11            | 120600H | RWC/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S, F                                                     |
| 0630 |      | 12            | 120630H | RWA/RW. SITREP, just now in position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S, F                                                     |
| 0705 |      | 13            | 120705H | RWA/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | S, F                                                     |
| 0715 |      | 14            | 120715H | RWB12/RW. Now at check point 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S, F                                                     |
| 0745 |      | 15            | 120745H | RWB12/RW. Now at check point 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S, F                                                     |
| 0750 |      | 16            | 120750H | RWA/RW. SITREP, still sweeping.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S, F                                                     |
| 0821 |      | 18            | 120821H | RWB12/RW. Now at check point 3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S, F                                                     |
| 0849 |      | 19            | 120849H | RWA/RW. SITREP, now searching and clearing village. Negative contact.                                                                                                                                                                                                  | S, F                                                     |
| 0904 |      | 20            | 120904H | RWB12/RW. Now at check point 4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | S, F                                                     |
| 0905 |      | 21            | 120905H | RWA/RW. Request permission to evacuate with us a 10 year old child with hand wound.                                                                                                                                                                                    | S, F                                                     |
| 0942 |      | 23            | 120942H | RWB12/RW. We are back at IP and have completed patrol.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | S, F                                                     |
|      | 0945 | 24            | 120945H | RW3/RWA6 & C6. Patrol and ambush plans for period 131800H to 141800H were not received. RW3 has prepared necessary overlays and has submitted them. You will receive copies for execution. Plans for period 141800H to 151800H are due today. Submit and keep current. | S, F                                                     |

Pg No: 1 (Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

3

|                               |  |  |  |                       |                  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------|------------------|
|                               |  |  |  | Unit or Staff Section |                  |
|                               |  |  |  | S-3 Section           |                  |
|                               |  |  |  | Organization          |                  |
|                               |  |  |  | 1st Bn, 9th Marines   |                  |
|                               |  |  |  | Opened                | Closed           |
| CONFIDENTIAL (Classification) |  |  |  | 120001H Sep 1965      | 122400H Sep 1965 |

| Time |      | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|------|------|---------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| In   | Out  |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                          |
| 1030 |      | 25            | 121030H | RW14A/RW. Have TACP-A take helo lift. RW14A will be a little late.                                                                                                                                                                | S. F                                                     |
| 1049 |      | 2712          | 121049H | RW14/PS14. Request helo resupply at approximately 1300. Pick up supplies at LZ Ostrich. Deliver to LZ at (BT 091667). wait 30 minutes, then pick up empty water cans and return to LZ Ostrich with cans. Marked with green smoke. | S. F. S3                                                 |
| 1123 |      | 28            | 121123H | RW14/RW. Request command chrono-logy be delivered to PS3 ASAP.                                                                                                                                                                    | S. F                                                     |
| 1300 |      | 29            | 121300H | RWC1/RW3. RWC squad unable to find engineer unit that was to construct river block.                                                                                                                                               | S. F                                                     |
| 1400 | 1400 | 34            | 121400H | RW3/RWA. Patrols, ambushes and night ambushes for period submitted to Senator 3 by RW3. Copies to RWA on supply run. Patrols, ambushes, and night ambushes submitted to RW3 will be run for period 151800H to 161800H.            | S. F                                                     |
| 1615 |      | 36            | 121615H | PS3/RW3. Request patrols for period 141800 to 151800H ASAP.                                                                                                                                                                       | S. F                                                     |
| 1635 |      |               | Wire    | Dream B4/I3. SITREP. 2 LVT's at Company "C". 2 LVT's preparing to go to Company "A", and 1 LVT in reserve. 1 LVT on dead line. 2 LVT's E-1 at tank park.                                                                          | S. F                                                     |
|      | 1730 | 38            | 121730H | W6/RWAW1. Int. when you fired concentration 126. You will contact RW3 when you are going to request concentrations.                                                                                                               |                                                          |
|      | 1755 | 40            | 121755H | RW3/RWA. Send two tanks from outside perimeter to French fort to pick up RWA6 ASAP. Request ETA. Reply: 1830.                                                                                                                     | S. F                                                     |
| 1830 |      | 41            | 121830H | Polish I/RW. Pass to RWC. Polish I has units supporting Peep Sight project. Request you coordinate your activities at area by contacting Polish I on frequency 51.4.                                                              |                                                          |
| 1850 |      | 42            | 121850H | RW22/RWA6. All H&I's in your area to- night will be south of grid line (BT 64). Do you concur? Affirmative.                                                                                                                       | S. F                                                     |

Pg No: 2

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

|                               |  |  |  |                       |                  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------|------------------|
|                               |  |  |  | Unit or Staff Section |                  |
|                               |  |  |  | S-3 Section           |                  |
|                               |  |  |  | Organization          |                  |
|                               |  |  |  | 1st Bn, 9th Marines   |                  |
|                               |  |  |  | Opened                | Closed           |
| CONFIDENTIAL (Classification) |  |  |  | 120001H Sep 1965      | 122400H Sep 1965 |

| Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                         | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Out  |               |         |                                                                                                           |                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 1855 | 43            | 121855H | RW22/RWC6. All H&I's in your area tonight will be south of grid line (BT 62). Do you concur? Affirmative. | S, F                                                     |
| 1950                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      | 47            | 121950H | RWC/RW. Negative results on attempted contact with Polish.                                                | S, F                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2120 | 48            | 122120H | RW/RWA & C. Request SITREP. RWA SITREP, all secure. RWC SITREP, all secure.                               | S, F                                                     |
| 2200                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      | 49            | 122200H | RWA & C/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                           | S, F                                                     |
| 2250                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      | 50            | 122250H | RWBH12/RW. Am leaving check point 1.                                                                      | S, F                                                     |
| 2257                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      | 51            | 122257H | RWC/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                               | S, F                                                     |
| 2300                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      | 52            | 122300H | RWA/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                               | S, F                                                     |
| 2323                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      | 53            | 122323H | RWC/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                               | S, F                                                     |
| 2330                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      | 54            | 122330H | RWBH12/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                            | S, F                                                     |
| 2356                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      | 55            | 122356H | RWA/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                               | S, F                                                     |
| 2400                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |      | 56            | 122400H | RWC/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                               | S, F                                                     |
| SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 120001H to 122400H Sep 1965                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |               |         |                                                                                                           |                                                          |
| <p>Prior to first light this morning Company "A" surrounded the hamlet of VIEM DONG (BT 094658) and at 120705H, supported by one platoon of Company "D", two tanks, two LVT's, and one LVT E-1, commenced a search of this village in an effort to find a force of 80 VC, who were reported to be hiding in this area. At 130905H Company "A" reported they had found a Vietnamese boy with a hand wound. Cause of the wound was unknown. The boy was evacuated to the Battalion Aid Station and later evacuated to the ARVN Hospital. At 130937H the Company Commander of Company "A" reported that five crocks of rice had been found in the village. Rice was picked up and turned over to the HOA HAI Village Chief. At 130937H, while in the process of gathering rice found in a hut in the village, a Vietnamese male approximately 25 years of</p> |      |               |         |                                                                                                           |                                                          |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (Classification)

2400

|                               |  |  |  |                       |                  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------|------------------|
|                               |  |  |  | Unit or Staff Section |                  |
|                               |  |  |  | S-3 Section           |                  |
|                               |  |  |  | Organization          |                  |
|                               |  |  |  | 1st Bn, 9th Marines   |                  |
|                               |  |  |  | Opened                | Closed           |
| CONFIDENTIAL (Classification) |  |  |  | 130001H Oct 1965      | 132400H Oct 1965 |

| Time |      | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                    | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>R-File |
|------|------|---------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| In   | Out  |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                          |
| 0001 |      |               | 130001H | Journal Opened.                                                                                                                                                      | S, F                                                     |
| 0100 |      | 1             | 130100H | RWC & A/RW. SITREP. all secure.                                                                                                                                      | S, F                                                     |
| 0115 |      | 2             | 130115H | RW12B/RW. Have reached check point 4.                                                                                                                                | S, F                                                     |
| 0155 |      | 3             | 130155H | RWA & C/RW. SITREP. all secure.                                                                                                                                      | S, F                                                     |
| 0156 |      | 4             | 130156H | RW12/RW. Now back in CP.                                                                                                                                             | S, F                                                     |
| 0300 |      | 6             | 130300H | RWA & C/RW. SITREP. all secure.                                                                                                                                      | S, F                                                     |
| 0359 |      | 7             | 130359H | RWA & C/RW. SITREP. all secure.                                                                                                                                      | S, F                                                     |
| 0528 |      | 8             | 130528H | RWD3/RW. Now leaving the IP.                                                                                                                                         | S, F                                                     |
| 0540 |      | 9             | 130540H | RWD3/RW. Have spotted trucks.                                                                                                                                        | S, F                                                     |
| 0543 |      | 10            | 130543H | Beavershin 66/RW. Am in position for operation.                                                                                                                      | S, F                                                     |
| 0650 |      | 11            | 130650H | RWB13/RW. Now leaving CP.                                                                                                                                            | S, F                                                     |
| 0703 |      | 12            | 130703H | RWB13/RW. Now at IP.                                                                                                                                                 | S, F                                                     |
| 0750 |      | 13            | 130750H | Polish 3/RW3. AO received automatic weapons fire in grid squares (BT 0468) and (BT 0568).                                                                            | S, F                                                     |
| 0803 |      | 14            | 130803H | RWB13/RW. Now at check point 1.                                                                                                                                      | S, F                                                     |
|      | 0808 | 15            | 130808H | RW3/RWC & A. Int. your requirement for helo resupply today. If LVT's return this location. Negative requirement for helos.                                           | S, F                                                     |
| 0828 |      | 17            | 130828H | RWD3/RW3. Request 2 trucks at this position.                                                                                                                         | S, F                                                     |
| 0830 |      | 18            | 130830H | RWB13/RW3. Passed through check point 2 and continuing patrol.                                                                                                       | S, F                                                     |
| 0847 |      | 19            | 130847H | RWB13/RW. Now at check point 4.                                                                                                                                      | S, F                                                     |
|      | 0912 | 20            | 130912H | RW3/Polish. Request you relay to Polish that RWC unable to establish contact with Polish I on 51.4 last night. Request you have Polish I listen up at 1000 tomorrow. | S, F                                                     |
| 0913 |      | 21            | 130913H | PS14/RW14. Request time helos arrived and time they were finished. What was their call sign, flight number on 130700H mission.                                       | S, F                                                     |
| 0925 |      | 22            | 130925H | RWD3/RW3. We are in IP and checking out of net.                                                                                                                      | S, F                                                     |
|      | 0938 | 24            | 130938H | RW14/PS14. Ref. your message 130913H Helos arrived 130700H and finished at 130815H. Call signs were Deadlock 30 and Deadlock 32. Flight number not available.        | S, F                                                     |



| CONFIDENTIAL (Classification) |      |               |         | Unit or Staff Section                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                          |
|-------------------------------|------|---------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|                               |      |               |         | S-3 Section                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | Organization                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | 1st Bn. 9th Marines                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                          |
|                               |      |               |         | Opened                                                                                                                                                                                       | Closed                                                   |
|                               |      |               |         | 130001H Oct 1965                                                                                                                                                                             | 132400H Oct 1965                                         |
| Time                          |      | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                            | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
| In                            | Out  |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                          |
|                               | 0942 | 25            | 130942H | RW3/RWA & C. A CO Staff meeting time will be held at Bn. CP at 161000H.                                                                                                                      | S, F                                                     |
|                               |      |               |         | RWA6 and RWC6 required to be present.                                                                                                                                                        |                                                          |
| 1002                          |      | 27            | 131002H | RWB13/RW3. We are now at check point 5.                                                                                                                                                      | S, F                                                     |
| 1006                          |      | 28            | 131006H | RW Liaison/RW3. Request you send info on 60mm mortar training program between 7 Oct. and 13 Oct.                                                                                             | S, F                                                     |
| 1055                          |      | 29            | 131055H | FO "A" requested fire by 81mm mortars. Mission at coordinates (BT 120638).                                                                                                                   | S, F                                                     |
| 1057                          |      | 30            | 131057H | PS2/RW2. Request circumstance on one US WIA at coordinates (BT 056638) in SPOTREP form.                                                                                                      | S, F                                                     |
| 1057                          |      | 31            | 131057H | PS3/RW3. Request sitrep on RWC13.                                                                                                                                                            | S, F                                                     |
| 1100                          |      | 32            | 131100H | RWB13/RW3. Now entering IP.                                                                                                                                                                  | S, F                                                     |
|                               | 1123 | 34            | 131123H | RW3/PS3. Ref. your 131055H. Med Evac complete. patrol continuing on. This was unscheduled patrol. RW3 has no overlay or info at present on patrol. Will send you SPOTREP when we receive it. | S, F                                                     |
| 1250                          |      | 36            | 131250H | RWA/RW3. We have in CP 2 Vietnamese. One woman with shrapnell in stomach. Int. Air Evac.                                                                                                     | S, F                                                     |
|                               | 1425 | 37            | 131425H | RW3/PS3. Request permission to use reserve company in search and destroy operation from 141000H to 141800H. Vicinity XUAN TRA and TRA KHE (2), grid squares (BT 0669) and (BT 0768).         |                                                          |
|                               | 1430 | 38            | 131430H | RW3/RWA6. Have blocking mission for RWA3 in the vicinity of TRA KHE (3) in conjunction with Company "D" sweep from north. Commencing 141000H. Frag Order will follow.                        | S, F                                                     |
|                               | 1430 | 39            | 121430H | RW2/RWC. Ref. your 121125H SPOTREP. Int. Direction and distance VC from patrols position. Also, intr number of incoming and outgoing rounds.                                                 |                                                          |
|                               | 1440 | 40            | 121440H | RW3/PS2. Request two dog teams for sweep commencing 140800H. Realize this is short notice but feel dogs utmost importance to mission.                                                        | S, F, S3                                                 |
|                               | 1450 | 41            | 121450H | RW3/RWC. Submit patrols, ambushes, and                                                                                                                                                       | S, F                                                     |

|                               |  |  |  |                       |                  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|-----------------------|------------------|
|                               |  |  |  | Unit or Staff Section |                  |
|                               |  |  |  | S-3 Section           |                  |
|                               |  |  |  | Organization          |                  |
|                               |  |  |  | 1st Bn. 9th Marines   |                  |
|                               |  |  |  | Opened                | Closed           |
| CONFIDENTIAL (Classification) |  |  |  | 130001H Oct 1965      | 132400H Oct 1965 |

| Time |      | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
|------|------|---------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| In   | Out  |               |         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                          |
|      |      |               | Con't   | night ambushes for period 151800 to 161800 before 131600H.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                          |
|      | 1459 | 42            | 131459H | RW3/RWA & C. Possibility Monroe 6 may visit 131600H or later.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | S, F                                                     |
| 1513 |      | 43            | 131513H | PS/RW3. Ref. your message 131423H. Permission granted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | S, F                                                     |
|      | 1543 | 46            | 131543H | RW3/RWA. Request to know if you fired 81's or 60's at 1000H this morning. If affirmative. Int. Target and location.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S, F                                                     |
|      | 1547 | 47            | 131547H | RW3/RWA6 & C6. You are reminded that all 81's and 60's will be cleared by RW FSC. Exception: Combat emergency only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | S, F                                                     |
| 1700 |      | 48            | 131700H | PS3/RW3. Request size and composition RWC reserve force.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | S, F                                                     |
|      | 1724 | 49            | 131724H | RW3/PS3. Request you contact HOA VANG District regarding minimum of one ARVN company to provide block from (BT 031685) to (BT 034694) along west bank of SONG VINH DIEM early on 15 October. HOA VANG District Chief indicated he could provide during visit to this CP on 16 October. Plan to conduct operation with one reinforced company to fix MF Company reported vicinity of (BT 0368).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | S, F                                                     |
| 1822 | 1820 | 52            | 131820H | RW3/RWA. E-Frag Order 18-65. RWD (+) will area sweep from (BT 067699) south-east to (BT 076676) commencing 141000H. RWA provide block of one platoon between (BT 069678) to (BT 075676) and one squad each vicinity of (BT 084674) and (BT 083680) by 141000H. RWD will re-sweep area after arrival at LOA at which time RWA elements may secure. RWA 81's be prepared to support on request of RWD. 81 FO in vicinity (BT 081697) will be calling in request. RWA platoon on Battalion TAC under Battalion OpCon. NFL's not established. Approximately 30 VC suspected in objective area. You are authorized to cancel patrols as | S, F                                                     |

|                                                                                                                                                              |      |               |         |                                                                                                                   |                                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                              |      |               |         | Unit or Staff Section                                                                                             |                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                              |      |               |         | S-3 Section                                                                                                       |                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                              |      |               |         | Organization                                                                                                      |                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                              |      |               |         | 1st Bn. 9th Marines                                                                                               |                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                              |      |               |         | Opened                                                                                                            | Closed                                                   |
| CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)                                                                                                                                |      |               |         | 130001H Oct 1965                                                                                                  | 132400H 1965                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                              |      |               |         |                                                                                                                   |                                                          |
| Time                                                                                                                                                         |      | Serial Number | DTG     | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                 | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>F-File |
| In                                                                                                                                                           | Out  |               |         |                                                                                                                   |                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                              |      |               | Con't   | required. Advise.                                                                                                 |                                                          |
| 1835                                                                                                                                                         |      | 53            | 131835H | RWC/RW. Change RWCL30 to following: Will be operating in grid squares (BT 0540 and 0665) from 132100H to 140120H. | S. F. 83                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                              | 1850 | 54            | 131850H | RW3/PS3. Int. Any PF's or RF's in vicinity of grid squares (BT 0574, 0573, or 0572)?                              |                                                          |
| 2043                                                                                                                                                         |      | 61            | 132043H | RWB13A/RW. Will be crossing check point 1.                                                                        | S. F.                                                    |
| 2110                                                                                                                                                         |      | 62            | 132110H | RWB13A/RW. Have crossed check point 1.                                                                            | S. F.                                                    |
| 2125                                                                                                                                                         |      | 64            | 132125H | RWA/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                       | S. F.                                                    |
| 2126                                                                                                                                                         |      | 65            | 132126H | PS3/RW3. Ref. Dog report for 14 October. Negative.                                                                | S. F.                                                    |
| 2127                                                                                                                                                         |      | 66            | 132127H | RWC/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                       | S. F.                                                    |
| 2128                                                                                                                                                         |      | 67            | 132128H | RWB1/RW. Land line is in. Request to secure from net. (Permission granted)                                        | S. F.                                                    |
| 2130                                                                                                                                                         |      | 69            | 132130H | RWB1/RW. Int. of possibility of patrol in vicinity of French bunker. (Negative on friendly patrols that area).    | S. F.                                                    |
| 2140                                                                                                                                                         |      |               | Wire    | IB1/I3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                       | S. F.                                                    |
| 2140                                                                                                                                                         |      | 70            | 132140H | RWC/RW. Ref. your last. (BT 043649) are correct coordinates.                                                      |                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                              | 2148 | 71            | 132148H | RW3/PS3. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                      | S. F. 83                                                 |
| 2300                                                                                                                                                         |      | 73            | 132300H | RWA/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                       | S. F.                                                    |
| 2302                                                                                                                                                         |      | 75            | 132302H | RWC/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                       | S. F. 83                                                 |
| 2302                                                                                                                                                         |      | 76            | 132302H | RWB1/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                      | S. F. 83                                                 |
| 2334                                                                                                                                                         |      | 77            | 132334H | RWC/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                       | S. F. 83                                                 |
| 2356                                                                                                                                                         |      | 78            | 132356H | RWC/RW. SITREP, all secure.                                                                                       | S. F. 83                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                              |      |               |         |                                                                                                                   |                                                          |
| SUMMARY OF JOURNAL for 130001H to 132400H Oct 1965:                                                                                                          |      |               |         |                                                                                                                   |                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                              |      |               |         |                                                                                                                   |                                                          |
| At 130645H the 3rd platoon of Company "C" picked up one VCS in a rice paddy at (BT 033674). This man was turned over to ITT.                                 |      |               |         |                                                                                                                   |                                                          |
| This morning between the hours of 130715H and 130800H a psychological warfare helicopter received thirty rounds of automatic small arms fire at MAN GUAN (2) |      |               |         |                                                                                                                   |                                                          |

|                               |     |               |       | Unit or Staff Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                          |
|-------------------------------|-----|---------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|                               |     |               |       | S-3 Section                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                          |
|                               |     |               |       | Organization                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                          |
|                               |     |               |       | 1st Bn, 9th Marines                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                          |
|                               |     |               |       | Opened                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Closed                                                   |
| CONFIDENTIAL (Classification) |     |               |       | 130001H Oct 1965                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 132400H Oct 1965                                         |
| Time                          |     | Serial Number | DTG   | Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Action Taken:<br>M-Maps<br>S-Staff<br>T-Troops<br>R-File |
| In                            | Out |               |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                          |
|                               |     |               | Con't | (BT 035689), fifteen rounds semi-automatic small arms fire from HAN QUAN (2), (BT 045689), and four rounds from BONG (BT 108632) while broadcasting over these hamlets. No damage was done to the helicopters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                          |
|                               |     |               |       | At 131100H a patrol dispatched by Company "C" received sniper fire in the vicinity of (BT 055638). The patrol returned fire with small arms and the sniper fire ceased. One Marine was wounded in the left shoulder, the projectile continuing through his body laterally. The Marine was dead on arrival at C&C.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                          |
|                               |     |               |       | At 131106H a patrol from Company "A" observed fifteen VC in the open at (BT 119642). Target was taken under fire by 81mm mortars and mission was later changed to artillery mission. Results of mission was unknown. The forward observer with Company "A" also requested an arty fire mission at (BT 120638). This mission was completed with three adjusting rounds and then cancelled by FO Alpha because he could no longer observe the target.                                                                                            |                                                          |
|                               |     |               |       | At 131630H a patrol from Company "B" engaged three (possibly four) VC armed with machine guns and rifles in the vicinity of (BT 043649). The patrol engaged the enemy for approximately thirty minutes. Helicopters approaching to effect MedEvac received small arms fire from the enemy positions. The patrol immediately reinforced by four infantry squads, two tanks, and two mortars. Upon arrival of the reinforcements the enemy broke contact. This engagement resulted in two Marine KIA's and two Marine WIA's. All casualties were |                                                          |

Pg No: 5

(Classification) CONFIDENTIAL

3